

**CORRELATION**

*Of*

**ALIVE IN  
CHRIST**

**© 2014 School Edition**

*to the*

**Diocese of Peoria, IL  
Diocesan Religion Curriculum  
Grades 1- 6**

**Our Sunday Visitor**



## Correlation of *Alive in Christ* School Edition Grades 1 - 6

This correlation of *Alive in Christ* School Edition Grades 1–6 provides page references for the Student Book. Other program components offer additional opportunities for instruction and development of the guidelines. The Teacher Editions include background content on Sacred Tradition and Sacred Scripture, as well as formation in developmental appropriateness. There are also opportunities for teacher formation on-line. Lectionary connections for a three-year-cycle, assessments, and optional activities are provided, as well. Catholic Social Teaching and lessons for the feasts and liturgical year can be correlated with core chapters or stand alone.

The *Alive in Christ* website ([aliveinchrist.osv.com](http://aliveinchrist.osv.com)) includes extensive online resources and interactive connections between the Student Book and the website, along with music, assessments, social media interaction, customized lesson planning, program support materials, a multimedia glossary, question of the week, and many other features.

*Alive in Christ* deepens children’s experience of faith through song, with two unique components to meet diverse needs and developmental models. In some cases, this music is referenced.

Our Sunday Visitor has partnered with **Oregon Catholic Press** to provide music for children and catechists. This includes the *Alive in Christ* theme song and age-appropriate music for each grade at varying steps of the catechetical process.

*Songs of Scripture: Deepening Children’s Understanding of the Word of God* is an original work of forty songs designed to teach and unfold the meaning of Scripture.

Songs from both of these resources may be sampled and downloaded at [aliveinchrist.osv.com](http://aliveinchrist.osv.com).

### Take Note of the Following:

- A. Because of *Alive in Christ’s* approach to its scope and sequence, which is structurally organized around seven foundational doctrines of the Church, many of the standards are presented at an earlier grade level and expanded in subsequent years, or will be treated at greater depth in a coming year.
- B. *Alive in Christ* School Edition contains an intentional use of activities to assess learning, aid in Understanding, reinforce concepts, and apply learning to the child’s life. In some cases, the activities are cited. Cross-curricular activities to integrate the faith in all aspects of curriculum are found on the Chapter Connections page of every chapter in the Teacher Edition.
- C. The Vocabulary references in *Alive in Christ* are named “Glossary of Catholic Faith Words,” and are cited in the sidebar and found in the Glossary of Catholic Faith Words in the Student Book.
- D. Our Catholic Tradition: Faith Basics is a reference section found in the back of the Student Book. This section is patterned on the *Catechism of the Catholic Church* and presents content divided into the four sections of We Believe, We Worship,

We Live, and We Pray. This section is referenced in both the Student Text and Teacher Edition with suggestions to teach the content as part of the lesson.

- E. If a standard is not specifically presented in *Alive in Christ*, a suggestion may appear for the teacher about where it would be most appropriate to add this content in a lesson.
- F. In each grade level, *Alive in Christ's* Teacher Editions present a developmental overview of a child at this age and discuss the content in relationship to the catechetical readiness of the child.
- G. The Big Question, which is often cited, is related to the chapter objectives and forecasts the learning in the unit. The Big Question is found on each Unit/ Our Catholic Tradition page.
- H. Kindergarten correlations for our Kindergarten programs *Allelu!* and *Call to Faith Kindergarten* are available upon request.
- I. The NCEA IFG: Acre Edition is directly related to objectives for every chapter in the Teacher Edition on the Chapter Connections page.

### Table of Contents

GRADE 1.....	page 4
GRADE 2 .....	page 23
GRADE 3 .....	page 51
GRADE 4 .....	page 80
GRADE 5.....	page 108
GRADE 6 .....	page 141

Grade 1		<i>Alive in Christ</i> Student School Edition
Domain: Christian Anthropology	All of Unit 1: Revelation	
1. Why do we love others?	a. Understand God is our Heavenly Father, who created us because He loves us.	63- 70, 78- 81, 87- 94, God's Word 66, Catholic Tradition 62 Our Catholic Life 82, Catholics Believe 74, 86, Family + Faith page 74, 86 Catholic Faith Words 67 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 63, 75, Activity 64, 65, 71, 77, 80, We Believe 358  Songs, <i>How Awesome Is Your Name, All Things Bright and Beautiful</i> and <i>Created You and Me</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>  OSVCD- You Tube Grade 1 The Creation Song/Video -at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. God is the Father of everyone we should love everyone in His family.	<b>God is the Father of everyone</b> Throughout <i>Alive in Christ</i> , God's love is illustrated as the unconditional love of a caring parent; especially on 2, 3, 4, 6, 66, 68, 79, 92, 93, 94, 106- 108 Our Catholic Tradition 62, 102 Activity 69, 91 Gold Star Activity 68 Our Catholic Life 70, 82  OSVCD You Tube Grade 1- God is so good- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>  Songs, <i>How Awesome Is Your Name</i> and <i>God Is So Big</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

		<p><b>We should love everyone in His family</b></p> <p>158-162  Catholic Tradition and the Bog Question 142  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 155  Activity 159, 161, 163  Gold Starr Activity 160  Catholic Faith Words 161  Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 162  Catholics Believe 166</p> <p>Song, <i>You Got to Love Them</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
2. What is the story of creation?	a. Understand God's process of creation and the significance of each day	<p>Same as 1a, especially, OSVCD- You Tube Grade 1 The Creation Song/Video -at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
3. How did sin enter our world?	a. Learn how original sin entered our world through Adam and Eve	<p>266-267  Catholic Faith Words 266  We Live 376</p> <p>Song, <i>Where Are You, Adam?</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<b>Domain: Creed/Beliefs</b>		<b>Chapter 4: The Holy Trinity</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics: We Believe</b>
1. What is the mystery of the Trinity?	a. Learn that we believe in the Father, Son, and the Holy Spirit as one God.	<p>102, 108-109  Catholic Faith Words 109  Catholic Tradition 102  Getting Started 104  Our Catholic Life 110  Catholics Believe 114  We Believe 358-359,</p> <p>Song, <i>The Trinity</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>Song, <i>Sign of the Cross (Prayer CD)</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>

		OSVCD- you tube Grade 1 The Sign of the Cross Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Know that God is everywhere, all powerful, all knowing, and all good.	63-69, 76-82, 106-109 Song, <i>How Awesome Is Your Name</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	c. Know Jesus is the Son of God and came to bring us God's Word	3, 5, 26, 36, 78, 106-109, 120, 190, 198,263, 266-269 267, 268, 283, Catholic Tradition 102 God's Word's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 103 Activity 3, 104, 109, 111, 264, 265, 267, 269, Prayer of Praise 112 Catholic Faith Words 78,108, Our Catholic Life 110 Catholics Believe 114 We Believe 358-359,  Song, <i>Savior of The World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. What's God's desire for us?	a. Learn that God desires us to live in Heaven with him forever, and ...	318-321 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 316 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 315 Our Catholic Tradition 302 Activity 317, 319, 321 Catholic Faith Words 318 God's Word and Discussion Question 318 Our Catholic Life 322 Catholics Believe 326
	b. God sent his only Son to die and open the gates of Heaven to forgive original sin	<b>God sent his only Son</b> 3, 5, 26, 36, 78, 106-109, 120, 190, 198,263, 266-269 267, 268, 283, Catholic Tradition 102

		<p>God's Word's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 103  Activity 3, 104, 109, 111, 264, 265, 267, 269,  Prayer of Praise 112  Catholic Faith Words 78,108,  Our Catholic Life 110  Catholics Believe 114  We Believe 358-359,</p> <p>Song, <i>Savior of The World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>to die</b>  43-44, 268-269  Activity 271  Catholics Believe 274  We Believe 359</p> <p><b>and open the gates of Heaven</b>  318-321  Getting Started and Gold Star  Activity 316  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 315  Our Catholic Tradition 302  Activity 317, 319, 321  Catholic Faith Words 318  God's Word and Discussion  Question 318  Our Catholic Life 322  Catholics Believe 326</p> <p><b>to forgive original sin</b>  266-267  Catholic Faith Words 266  We Live 376</p> <p>Song, <i>Savior of The World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>3. When did God become man?</p>	<p>a. Learn about the incarnation</p>	<p>108-109  Catholic Faith Words 108  Our Catholic Tradition 3<sup>rd</sup> bullet 102  Our Catholic Life 110  Catholics Believe 114</p>

		We Believe 2 <sup>nd</sup> bullet 358
4. Why did the Holy Spirit come into the world?	a. Learn about Pentecost	56-57 Gold Star Activity 56 Activity: Celebrating Pentecost 57 Celebrate the Spirit 59 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 55 Family + Faith Page 60
	b. Know the Holy Spirit helps continue the work of Jesus on earth and the establishment of the Catholic Church	<b>the Holy Spirit helps continue the work of Jesus on earth</b> 56, 59, 106-109, 198-201, God's Word 199, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> - 55,195 Family + Faith 60, Activity 57, 110, 111, 199, 201, 203, Chapter Review 113, 205, Our Catholic Life 110, 202, We Believe 358,  Song, <i>The Holy Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>  See the development of the Fruits of the Spirit as related to the Seasonal lessons on 13, 20, 26, 32, 40, 46, 52, and 58.  <b>and the establishment of the Catholic Church</b> 188-189 Our Catholic Tradition 182 Catholic Faith Words 189 God's Word and the Gold Star Activity 188 Catholics Believe 194 We Believe 360
<b>Domain: Church (Ecclesiology/History)</b>		<b>All of Unit 4: The Church</b>
1. What is the Church?	a. Know the difference between a church as a building where we worship God and the	188-189 Our Catholic Tradition 182 Catholic Faith Words 189



	Church as the people of God, the community of believers	God's Word and the Gold Star Activity 188 Catholics Believe 194 We Believe 360
2. Who belongs to the Church?	a. Learn that the Church is a community of those who believe in God and teaches us to understand how God reveals Himself.	188-189 Our Catholic Tradition 182 Catholic Faith Words 189 God's Word and the Gold Star Activity 188 Catholics Believe 194 We Believe 360  Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith: Call to Community (2 <sup>nd</sup> paragraph) 344
	b. The Church is a family of believers and a community of Jesus' followers.	Same as 1a
	c. Learn that a church is a place where people gather to praise, thank and worship.	Same as 1a plus: 306-308 Our Catholic Life: What Do You See and Do at Mass? 310 Catholics Believe 314
	d. We become members through the sacrament of Baptism	Same as 1a plus: 281, 290 – 293 (See pg. 292- Becoming Church Members), Catholic Faith Words 29, Family + Faith 298, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 287, Our Catholic Life 282, 294, Activity 283, 288, 289, 293, 295, Blessing Prayer 296, Chapter Review 285, 297, 299, We Worship 364  <i>Song, Belonging Through Baptism</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. Who are the saints?	a. Learn that the Church has many holy members, some of	11, 18, 174, 207, 210-213 Catholic Faith Words 211 Catholic Tradition 182

	whom are called saints.	<p>Activity 208, 209, 213 Our Catholic Faith 214 Litany of the Saints 216 Chapter Review 217 Catholics Believe 218</p> <p>Also refer to the People of Faith found at the end of each lesson.</p> <p>For additional information concerning saints refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	b. Learn about the lives of the saints	<p>Same as above, especially the People of Faith found at the end of each lesson.</p> <p>For additional information concerning saints refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<b>Domain: Revelation: Sacred Scripture and Sacred Traditions</b>		<b>Chapter 6: About the Bible Opening Lesson Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics: We Believe</b>
1. How can we live the Bible?	a. Learn about obedience to God through stories from the Old and new Testament	<p>4-5.127-133 Gold Star Activity 128, 130 Activity 131 Our Catholic Life 134 We Believe 356-357</p> <p>For songs from scripture refer to the <i>Songs of Scripture ... Deepening Children's Understanding of God's Word</i> (Grades 1-3) - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
2. How was Jesus like us?	a. Understand that Jesus was a child just like them	<p>18, 118-121 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 115 Getting Started and Gold Star activity 116 Our Catholic Life 123 Activity 119, 121, 123 Catholics Believe 126</p>

		Song. <i>The Holy Family</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. Who proclaimed the coming of Jesus?	a. Learn more about prophets from Old and New Testament	The teacher should include this standard when presenting 1a.
4. How did Mary show obedience to God?	a. Learn that Mary said yes to God and is a model to follow	10-11 We Believe 361  OSVCD- You Tube Grade 1- "I Wanna Say YES"- Song/Video - at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Know Mary is full of grace	10 Catholic Faith Words 120 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 9 We Believe 362
5. What is the Bible?	a. Learn that the good news can be found in the Bible, which is God's word. Identify the gospels as the Good News	5 The Holy Book 133 Our Catholic Life 134 We Believe 357
<b>Domain: Liturgy/Eucharist</b>		<b>All of Unit 6: Sacraments Chapter 19: We Give Thanks Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</b>
1. What are the parts of the liturgical year?	a. Know what takes place during each season of the liturgical year as a cycle	Seasonal Lessons 17-60 Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship- Liturgical Seasons and Colors 372-373  Song, <i>A Circle of Colors</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .
2. What is the meaning of Advent and Christmas	a. Learn that Advent is a time of preparation for the coming of Christ at Christmas	<b>Advent</b> 24, 27 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Think?</i> 23 Side Bar 24 Activity 25, 26 Our Catholic Life 26

		<p>Family + Faith page 28 We Worship 372</p> <p><b>Christmas</b> 30, 33 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 29 Gold Star Activity 30 Activity 32 Family + Faith page 34 We Worship 372</p>
	<p>b. Learn about the Nativity, Epiphany</p>	<p><b>Nativity</b> 30, 33 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 29 Gold Star Activity 30 Activity 32 Family + Faith page 34 We Worship 372</p> <p><b>Epiphany</b> The story of the Epiphany is presented in Grade 3 on pg. 32 and in Grade 4 on pg. 25- 30; however, the teacher may include it when presenting Christmas 2a.</p>
<p>3. What is the meaning of Lent?</p>	<p>a. Be introduced to the season of forty days which begins with Ash Wednesday and ends with the celebration of the Paschal Mystery (Easter Triduum).</p>	<p><b>Lent</b> 36-37 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 35 Gold Star Activity 37 Discussion Question 37 Activity 38, 39, 40 Our Catholic Life 40 Celebrate Lent 41 Family + Faith Page 42 We Worship 373</p>
	<p>b. Reflect upon the forty days Jesus spent in the desert in fasting and prayer</p>	<p>The teacher should include the story of Jesus' forty days spent in the desert in fasting and prayer when presenting 3a.</p>

<p>4. How can we follow Christ's example during Lent?</p>	<p>a. Learn about the humble life Jesus lead as an example for our own</p>	<p>Refer to 3a; especially, the activities</p>
<p>5. What is the significance of Easter?</p>	<p>a. Learn that Jesus suffered and died for our sins and by rising from the dead,</p>	<p>36, 50-53, 55, 268-269, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 49, 263  Side Bar 50  Activity 50, 51, 52  Our Catholic Life 52  Family + Faith page 54  Catholic Faith Words 269  Gold Star Activity and God's Word 268  Discussion Question 269  We Believe 359,  We Worship 373</p> <p>Song, <i>He Lives!</i> and <i>Mary Magdalene</i> lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Jesus merited the gift of grace so man can live forever with God in heaven</p>	<p>267-269  We Believe 359</p> <p><b>Grace</b>  290  Catholic Faith Words 291  Catholics Believe 298</p> <p>Song, <i>Alive in Christ-</i> lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p><b>Domain: Sacraments</b></p>		<p><b>All of Unit 6: Sacraments</b>  <b>Chapter 19: We Give Thanks</b>  <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</b></p>

<p>1. What are the Sacraments of Initiation?</p>	<p>a. Learn about baptism, Eucharist, and confirmation.</p>	<p>275- 281  Catholic Faith Words 279  Catholic Tradition 262  Activity 281, 283  Our Catholic Life 282  Family + Faith 286  Closing Prayer 284  We Worship 364-365</p> <p>Song: <i>The Seven Sacraments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Learn about the signs and symbols of the Sacraments of Initiation.</p>	<p>Refer to 1a. plus Our Catholic Life: What signs are used to celebrate the Seven Sacraments and Gold Star Activity 282  Activity 283  We Believe (Baptism, Confirmation and Eucharist) 364</p>
<p>2. What is the significance of the Eucharist?</p>	<p>a. Understand God gives us the gift of himself at Mass</p>	<p>307-309  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 303  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 304  Activity 305, 307, 311  Our Catholic Life: What Do you see and do at Mass? And Gold Star Activity 310  Catholic Faith Words, 308  Catholics Believe 314  We Worship 364</p> <p>The CD: <i>And with Your Spirit</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>

	b. and we receive him in the Eucharist.	275- 281, 304, 306- 309 Catholic Faith Words 307 Catholic Tradition 302 Activity 283, 305 God's Word 306 Reflection Prayer 312 Chapter Review 313 Catholics Believe 314 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 303 Our Catholic Life 282 We Worship 364  Songs, <i>Great Feast and Supper of the Lamb</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	c. Understand the Eucharist is the source and summit of our Christian life.	Same as 2b.
3. What is Reconciliation?	a. Introduction to the Sacrament of Reconciliation as a means to ask God for forgiveness	250– 253, 281, 282, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> - 247, God's Word 251, Our Catholic Life 254, Activity 249, 255, 283, Prayer for Forgiveness 256, Catholics Believe 258, We Worship 365  Song, <i>Zacchaeus or The Prodigal Son</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .
<b>Domain: Prayer and Spirituality</b>		<b>Chapter 9: Jesus Teaches Us to Pray</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics: We Pray</b>  <b>Our Family Prayer- music and lyrics at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></b>
1. Why is it important to pray?	a. Prayer is essential to opening ourselves up to God's presence	2, 6, 20, 26, 37, 121, 142, 170- 173 God's Word 172 Our Catholic Life 174 Catholics Believe 178 Catholic Faith Words 170

		<p>Activity 168, 169, 173, 175  Anytime Prayer 176  Catholic Tradition 142  Make Connections 181  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 167  We Pray 378-382</p> <p><i>Our Family Prayer</i>- music and lyrics at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	b. Understand the difference in praying for what we want and what we need.	Same as 1a.
	c. Know that it is possible to support others through prayer	Same as 1a.
2. What are the different ways to pray?	a. Identify we can pray alone and with others, with Mary and the saints	Same as 1a. especially Pray Anywhere 171 Anytime Prayer 176
	b. Know we can ask for things we need for ourselves, for others, and also thanking God for the things we have	<p>Same as 1a.</p> <p><b>Examples of Prayers of supplication (petition)</b>  204, 244, 256, 336</p> <p><b>Examples of: Prayers of thanksgiving (gratitude)</b>  84, 96, 124, 136, 284</p>
3. Why do we pray the Rosary?	a. Learn about Jesus' life and the role of Mary through an introduction of the Mysteries	<p>Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, the Rosary is presented in Grade 1: We Believe: Honoring Mary 362  Grade 2 on We Pray 376  Grade 3 (detailed presentation) We Pray 389  Grade 4 on We Pray 388  Grade 5 on We Pray 386  Grade 6 on We Pray 388  Grade 7 on We Pray 388  Grade 8 on We Pray 387</p>



<p>4. Why are the Stations of the Cross important?</p>	<p>a. Reflect on the journey of Jesus to the cross</p>	<p>The Way of the Cross is presented in Grade 4 pg. 30; however, the teacher may include a discussion concerning the Stations and Jesus' journey to the cross when presenting 36-37          God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 35          Gold Star Activity 37          Discussion Question 37          Activity 38, 39, 40          Our Catholic Life 40          Celebrate Lent 41          Family + Faith Page 42          We Worship 373</p>
<p><b>Domain: Christian Life</b></p>		<p><b>Refer to Our Catholic Life (found in the LIVE section of the lesson) where the student is challenged to apply the content of the lesson to everyday life, fostering a life of discipleship and service.</b></p>
<p>1. How do we spread God's love to others?</p>	<p>a. Attend and participate at Mass,</p>	<p>The teacher should encourage participation when presenting 307-309          God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 303          Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 304          Activity 305, 307, 311          Our Catholic Life: What Do you see and do at Mass?          And Gold Star Activity 310          Catholic Faith Words, 308          Catholics Believe 314          We Worship 364</p> <p>The CD: <i>And with Your Spirit</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. and participate in a variety of service projects</p>	<p>Refer to the activities associated with the following lessons:          183-194, 223-230, 290-293, 327-333,          Catholics Believe 194, 234, 298,          Our Catholic Life 150, 162, 230, 294, 334          Getting Started 156, 328</p>

		<p>Living for the Kingdom 332-333</p> <p>Also refer to the following activities 13, 20, 26, 32, 38, 40, 46, 58, 104, 119, 147, 157, 159, 161, 163, 203, 215, 224, 225, 227, 229, 231, 329 We Live 374-375</p> <p>Also refer to the Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith (especially the activities) 342-355</p> <p>Songs, <i>You've Got to Love Them</i> and <i>Serving Each Other</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
<p>2. Who does God care for?</p>	<p>a. Understand God cares for all people even if they believe in God in a different way</p>	<p>The teacher should include this statement when presenting: 226-229, 330-333 Our Catholic Tradition 222, 302 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 223, 327 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 328, 332 Activity 225, 227, 229, 231, 328, 329, 331, 333, 335 Gold Star Activity 330 Discussion Question 331 Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 230, 334 Catholics Believe 338 We Live 374-377 Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith 342-355</p> <p>Song: <i>Have You Ever Seen A Mustard Seed?</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>3. Who is responsible for spreading the Good News?</p>	<p>a. Learn God calls each of them to be disciples and follow in the footsteps of Jesus.</p>	<p>158-161, 226- 229, 330-334 God's Word 160 Our Catholic Life 150, 162, 334</p>

		<p>Catholic Faith Words 161, 226  Catholic Tradition 142, 222, 302  Activity 156, 161, 224, 225, 227, 229, 231, 328, 329, 331, 335  Closing Prayer 164, 232, 336  Catholics Believe 166, 234, 338  Our Catholic Life 162, 230  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 155, 223, 327  We Live 375</p> <p>Songs, <i>The Great Commandment, Right and Just &amp; You Got to Love Them</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. They will realize it is not always easy to follow Jesus and they should ask Him for help.</p>	<p>The teacher should stress this statement when presenting  Our Catholic Tradition 222  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 223  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 224  Activity 225, 227, 229, 231  God's Word and Gold Star Activity 226  Catholic Faith Words 226, 228  Discussion Question 228  Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 230  Catholic Believe 234  We Live 375</p>
<b>Domain: Morality</b>		<b>All of Unit 5: Morality  Chapter 8: Jesus Teaches Love  Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Live</b>
<p>1. Why do we care for the poor and suffering?</p>	<p>a. Understand that whatever we do for others we do for God as He is their creator.</p>	<p>158-161  Our Catholic Tradition 142  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 155  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 156</p>

		<p>Activity 157, 159, 161, 163  Gold Star Activity 158, 160  Discussion Questions 161  Catholic Faith Words 161  Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 162  Catholics Believe 166</p> <p>Song, <i>Love God</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
2. Who are we called to care for?	a. Recognize we care for all people regardless of culture, race, or religion.	<p>226-229, 330-333  Our Catholic Tradition 222, 302  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 223, 327  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 328, 332  Activity 225, 227, 229, 231, 328, 329, 331, 333, 335  Gold Star Activity 330  Discussion Question 331  Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 230, 334  Catholics Believe 338  We Live 374-377  Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith 342-355</p>
	b. Recognize we are called to care for ourselves as we are created in the image of God	<p><b>Care for others</b>  Refer to 1 a and 2a</p> <p><b>Created in the Image of God</b></p> <p>78-81  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 75  Activity 79, 81, 83  Our Catholic Life 80  Catholics Believe 86</p> <p>Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith Life and Dignity of the Human Person 342-343</p> <p>Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith Rights and Responsibilities- 346-347</p>

		Song, <i>God Created You and Me</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. What is sin?	a. Explain the meaning of "sin" and discuss how sin breaks our relationship with God	247-254 Catholic Tradition 222 Catholic Faith Words 251 Closing Prayer 256 Chapter Review 257 Family + Faith 258 We Live 376
	b. Identify right and wrong actions, good and bad habits	238-240, Activity 236, 237, 241, God's Word - followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 235, Our Catholic Life 242, Catholic Faith Words 240 Steps to Good Choices 240 Catholics Believe 246,  Closing Prayer 244 with the song: <i>C-H-O-I-C-E-S</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
4. What is forgiveness?	a. Define the meaning of "forgiveness" and know when we need to be forgiven	250-253 Our Catholic Tradition 222 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 247 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 248 Activity 249, 251, 253 Gold Star Activity 252 Discussion Question 253 Our Catholic Life 254 Catholic Believe 258  Song, <i>How Many Times, Lord</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Know that God will always forgive us when we are sorry	Refer to 4a
<b>Domain: Vocations</b>		<b>Chapter 10: Responding to God</b> <b>Chapter 13: Disciples Serve</b> <b>Chapter 21: God's Kingdom</b>

<p>1. How can you live out your baptismal calling?</p>	<p>a. Learn that God calls all Christians to a discipleship that continues the mission of Jesus</p>	<p>158-161, 226- 229, 330-334          God's Word 160          Our Catholic Life 150, 162, 334          Catholic Faith Words 161, 226          Catholic Tradition 142, 222, 302          Activity 156, 161, 224, 225, 227, 229, 231, 328, 329, 331, 335          Closing Prayer 164, 232, 336          Catholics Believe 166, 234, 338          Our Catholic Life 162, 230          God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 155, 223, 327          We Live 375</p> <p>Songs, <i>The Great Commandment, Right and Just &amp; You Got to Love Them</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Understand they have a personal relationship with God and live out the plan He set forth for them</p>	<p>Same as above plus:          God's Command 92          Show Love 93          Serve God and Others 229</p>
	<p>c. Understand that God's plan for each of us is different</p>	<p>The teacher should stress this point when presenting 1a</p>
<p>2. Why are different types of vocations good?</p>	<p>a. Realize different vocations allow for diversity in our world</p>	<p>The teacher should present the term vocation when introducing the following: 183-194, 223-230, 290-293, 327-333, Catholics Believe 194, 234, 298, Our Catholic Life 230, 294, 334</p>
	<p>b. Develop an appreciation for a variety of vocations</p>	<p>Refer to 2a</p>
<p><b>NOTES</b></p>		



<b>Grade 2</b>		<b><i>Alive in Christ</i></b> <b>Student School Edition</b>
<b>Domain: Christian Anthropology</b>		<b>Chapter 1: God's Gifts</b> <b>Chapter 2: God's Promise</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>
1. How did God create us?	a. Understand we are made in God's image and likeness.	72-73, Catholic Faith Words 73, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 69 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 70, Activity 71 73, 77 Our Catholic Life 76 Family + Faith Page and Catholics Believe 80 Making Use of God's Gifts 76, Blessing Prayer 78,  Song, <i>God Created You and Me</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .

		Song, <i>New Jerusalem</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Understand we are created to love and be loved by Him and others.	154-156 Our Catholic Tradition 148 Jesus' Commands 153 God's Word and Discussion Question Catholic Faith Words 153 Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 156 Activity 157 Catholics Believe 160 We Live 377-378  Song <i>LOVE God</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. What is man?	a. Understand man was created with a body and spirit.	The teacher should stress this point when presenting 72-73, Catholic Faith Words 73, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 69 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 70, Activity 71 73, 77 Our Catholic Life 76 Family + Faith Page and Catholics Believe 80 Making Use of God's Gifts 76, Blessing Prayer 78,  Song, <i>God Created You and Me</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .  OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2 –In the Beginning/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Understand man has the ability to choose freely what is good and avoid what is wrong.	The teacher should stress this point when presenting 84, 85, 88, 164, 166 Our Catholic Life 88, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 161



		<p>Discussion Question 85  Our Catholic Life and Gold Star activity- Bad Choices and Good Choices 88,  Our Catholic Life and Gold Star activity- Steps for Making Good Choices 168  Getting Started and Gold Star activity 162  Catholic Faith Words 164  Catholic Tradition 148  Activity 83, 85, 89, 163, 169  Catholics Believe 172</p> <p>Song, <i>C-H-O-I-C-E-S</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2 –Think Before You Jump (Making Good Choices)- Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>c. Learn that because they were created in God's image, they desire to be one with Him.</p>	<p>72-73, 336-339  Catholic Faith Words 73, 336  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 69  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 70, 71 73, 77  Our Catholic Life 76  Family + Faith Page and Catholics Believe 80  Making Use of God's Gifts 76, Blessing Prayer 78,</p> <p>Song, <i>God Created You and Me</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
<p>3. Why did God's original creation change?</p>	<p>a. Learn that through Adam and Eve, sin entered the world</p>	<p>84-85, 86  Our Catholic Tradition 68  Catholic Faith Words 85  God's Word and Discussion Question 85</p> <p>Song, <i>Where Are You, Adam?</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>

Domain Creed/Beliefs	Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe Chapter 4: God the Father Chapter 5: God the Son Chapter 6: God the Holy Spirit	
1. What is the Mystery of the Trinity?	a. Understand the Holy Spirit was sent by Jesus and can help us make choices between right and wrong.	<p>62-63, 136-139 Catholic Tradition 108 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133 Gold Star Activity 134, 138 Activity 137, 139, 141 God's Word 136 Catholic Faith Words 136 Prayer to the Holy Spirit 142 Catholics Believe 144 Chapter Review 145 We Believe 364</p> <p>Song, <i>Holy Spirit</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2 – Chris Pagett: On Fire with the Holy Spirit -Video - at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	b. Know the Trinity is three in one God: The Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.	<p><b>Holy Trinity</b> 48, 63, 108, 134, 136, 137, 192, 275, 287, 299, Catholic Tradition 68, 108, Catholic Faith Words 136, Activity 134, 137, We Believe 364-365,</p> <p><b>Take Note</b> of the Big Question on 108; which is related to the chapter objectives and forecasts the learning in the unit.</p> <p>Song, <i>The Trinity</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p> <p><b>God as Father</b> 69, 72-75, 113-115, God's Word 73, 114 God's Word followed by Catholic Faith Words 73,</p>

		<p>Blessing Prayer 78,  Catholics Believe 80, 120  Chapter Review 79,  Activity 70, 71, 113, 115,117,  Catholic Tradition 68, 108  Our Catholic Life 76, 116  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> - 109,</p> <p><b>Take Note</b> of the Big Question on 68; which is related to the chapter objectives and forecasts the learning in the unit.</p> <p>Songs, <i>God Is So Big, How Awesome Is Your Name</i> and <i>You Created You and Me</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>Jesus as God's Son</b>  32, 33, 34, 74-75, 86-87, 124-126, 136-137  Catholic Faith Words 74, 86  Chapter Review 79  Catholic Tradition 68, 108  Chapter Review 79, 131  Unit Review 145  Catholics Believe 80, 92, 132  Activity 122  Signing Prayer 130  We Believe 363, 364, 365,</p> <p>Song, <i>Savior of the World</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p> <p><b>Holy Spirit as our helper</b>  62-63, 136-139  Catholic Tradition 108  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133  Gold Star Activity 134, 138  Activity 137, 139, 141  God's Word 136  Catholic Faith Words 136  Prayer to the Holy Spirit 142  Catholics Believe 144  Chapter Review 145  We Believe 364</p>
--	--	---

		<p>Song, <i>Holy Spirit</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
	<p>c. Know that Jesus is a person that lived historically and is alive now.</p>	<p><b>Jesus is a person that lived historically</b>  32, 33, 34, 74-75, 86-87, 124-126, 136-137  Catholic Faith Words 74, 86  Chapter Review 79  Catholic Tradition 68, 108  Chapter Review 79, 131  Unit Review 145  Catholics Believe 80, 92, 132  Activity 122  Signing Prayer 130  We Believe 363, 364, 365,</p> <p>Song, <i>Savior of the World</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>and is alive now.</b>  56, 58, 218-219, 297,  Catholic Tradition 188,  Catholic Faith Words 219,  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> - 47, 55,  Activity 57,  Let us Pray 59  Family + Faith 61  We Believe 364, 365,  We Worship 369</p> <p>Song, <i>He Lives!</i> and <i>Mary Magdalene</i> lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2  The Easter Song/Video and  The Resurrection Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>2. What is Pentecost?</p>	<p>a. Know the Holy Spirit is the Spirit of God and was sent by Jesus to be with us forever.</p>	<p>62-63, 138-139  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 61  Activity 62, 63, 139  Our Catholic Life 64  Celebrate the Spirit 65  Family + Faith page 66</p>

		Catholic Faith Words 139 God's Word and Gold Star Activity 138 We Worship 369
	b. Know that the Holy Spirit is sent to us as a gift from God to guide us in all we do.	62-63, 136-139 Catholic Tradition 108 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133 Gold Star Activity 134, 138 Activity 137, 139, 141 God's Word 136 Catholic Faith Words 136 Prayer to the Holy Spirit 142 Catholics Believe 144 We Believe 364
	c. Understand how the Holy Spirit descended upon the disciples.	God's Word and Gold Star Activity 138 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 61
3. What is the Incarnation?	a. Understand that God assumed a human nature and became man in order to accomplish our salvation.	74, 75, 86, 137, 188 Catholic Faith Words 74, 86 Activity 87 Catholics Believe 80, 92 We Believe 364-365  Song, <i>Savior of the World</i> -lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
4. Who is Satan?	a. Understand Satan was created by God as an angel but chose to turn away from God.	The teacher should include this point when presenting 84-85 God's Word 84-86
5. Why did Jesus come into our world?	a. Know that Jesus died on the cross and rose on Easter Sunday to give us new life.	<b>Jesus died on the cross</b> 48, 49, 297, Activity 49 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 47 Honor the Cross 52-53 Family + Faith Page 54 We Believe 364- 365 We Worship 369

		<p>Song, <i>Savior of the World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>and rose on Easter Sunday to give us new life.</b> 56, 58, 218-219, 297, Catholic Tradition 188, Catholic Faith Words 219, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> - 47, 55, Activity 57, Let us Pray 59 Family + Faith 61 We Believe 364, 365, We Worship 369</p> <p>Song, <i>He Lives!</i> and <i>Mary Magdalene</i> lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2 The Easter Song/Video and The Resurrection Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	b. Jesus death on the cross saved us from our sins and opened the gates of Heaven.	Same as above
6. Where can God be found in our world today?	a. Know God is present in each of us, the Church, and especially the Eucharist.	<p><b>God is present in each of us,</b> 72-73, Catholic Faith Words 73, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 69 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 70, 71 73, 77 Our Catholic Life 76 Family + Faith Page and Catholics Believe 80 Making Use of God's Gifts 76, Blessing Prayer 78,</p> <p><b>the Church,</b> 244-247, 324-327 Discussion Questions 244 Gold Star Activity 245 Activity 247, 323, 325, 327, 329</p>

		<p>Our Catholic Life 248, 328  Catholic Tradition 228  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 241, 321  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 242, 322  Catholics Believe 252, 332  We Believe 366</p> <p>Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith: Call to Community 2<sup>nd</sup> paragraph 350</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>and especially the Eucharist</b></p> <p>3, 51, 195, 218, 272- 276, 281-288, 293- 299, 312- 315, Catholic Faith Words 273, 296, 298, 314, Catholic Tradition 268, 308, Family + Faith (Let's Talk) 304, Our Catholic Life 196, 300, Activity 190, 194, 294, Chapter Review 279, 303, 319, Catholics Believe 280, 304, 320, Unit Review 305-306 Prayer of Remembrance 302, We Worship 370, 371, 372</p> <p>Songs <i>Supper of The Lamb</i> and <i>Take This and Eat</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
<b>Domain: Church (Ecclesiology/History)</b>		<b>All of Unit 4: The Church Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>
1. Who is in the Church (Communion of Saints)?	a. Communion of Saints	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, this is presented in Grade 3 on 207 Grade 5 on 272 Grade 6 on 312 Grade 8 on 294
	b. Learn about our spiritual life on earth,	The teacher should include these points when presenting 336-338

	purgatory and Heaven.	
2. What can we learn from the saints?	a. Know the saints serve as an example to help us understand how to love and serve God and one another.	10, 18, 112-113, 327, Catholic Faith Words 112 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 17 Gold Star Activity 18 Activity 19 Our Catholic Life 20 Family + Faith page 22 We Believe 366  Refer to the People of Faith at the end of each lesson for more information concerning saints  In addition, refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> for more information concerning saints
	b. Understand all baptized are sanctified to be saints.	Remembering the Saints 18 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 17 Gold Star Activity 18 Activity 19 Our Catholic Life 20 Family + Faith page (All Saints' Day) 22
3. How did the Church come into being?	a. Learn that Pentecost is the celebration of the beginning of the church,	The teacher should stress this point when presenting 62-63, 138-139 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 61 Activity 62, 63, 139 Our Catholic Life 64 Celebrate the Spirit 65 Family + Faith page 66 Catholic Faith Words 139 God's Word and Gold Star Activity 138 We Worship 369
	b. When Jesus commanded his followers to help the Church grow.	244-247, 324-327 Discussion Questions 244 Gold Star Activity 245



		<p>Activity 247, 323, 325, 327, 329  Our Catholic Life 248, 328  Catholic Tradition 228  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 241, 321  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 242, 322  Catholics Believe 252, 332  We Believe 366</p> <p>Song; <i>Have You Ever Seen a Mustard Seed?</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
	<p>c. The Holy Spirit helps the church grow and helps the Church serve the world</p>	<p><b>Holy Spirit helps the church grow</b>  62-63, 136-139 (especially The Holy Spirit Today- 139)  Catholic Tradition 108  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133  Gold Star Activity 134, 138  Activity 137, 139, 141  God's Word 136  Catholic Faith Words 136  Prayer to the Holy Spirit 142  Catholics Believe 144  Chapter Review 145  We Believe 364</p> <p>Song, <i>Holy Spirit</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p> <p><b>and helps the Church serve the world</b>  244-247, 324-327  Discussion Questions 244  Gold Star Activity 245  Activity 247, 323, 325, 327, 329  Our Catholic Life 248, 328  Catholic Tradition 228  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 241, 321  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 242, 322  Catholics Believe 252, 332  We Believe 366</p>

		Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith: Call to Community 2 <sup>nd</sup> paragraph 350
4. What is a guardian angel?	a. Know these are angels sent to protect and intercede for each person.	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, this was presented in Gr 1 on 211 and Catholic Faith Words 211  The teacher can review and reinforce when presenting 32, 33, 77, 124, 125 Catholic Faith Words 124 We Pray 386
<b>Domain: Revelation: Sacred Scripture and Sacred Traditions</b>		<b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b> <b>Chapter 3: The Word of God</b> <b>Chapter 14: Share the Good News</b> <b>Chapter 17: Listen to God's Word</b>  <b>Take Note: Each lesson begins with a reflection of a Scripture passage that helps the children listen for God's Word and deepen their experience of His presence in their lives. Scripture is reflected upon, studied, prayed and applied in each lesson</b>
1. How can we apply the bible to our daily life?	a. Understand that through the bible our faith is strengthened.	2, 4, 5, 96- 100, 285, Catholic Tradition 68, 268, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 281, Catholics Believe 104, Catholic Faith Words 97 Activity 94, 95, 100, 101, Chapter Review 103, Unit Review 105- 106, Closing Prayer- Celebration of God's Word 102, We Believe 362, 363
	b. Understand the Bible gives us examples of how to live our life according to God's plan.	Same as above; especially, Jesus' Message 99  Gospel stories about Jesus and how he taught us to live our life according to God's plan - refer to God's Word found on 9,23, 47, 55, 69, 81, 87, 93, 98, 102, 109, 114,

		121, 133, 153, 154-155, 161, 173, 176-177, 189, 192, 201, 204, 229, 232-233, 241, 245, 253, 256, 269, 281, 290, 293, 296, 312-313, 336-337, 342
2. What are the truths of the Bible?	a. Understand the bible is infallible, God breathed but written by man, and reveals God's truths to us.	Refer to 1a; especially, Catholics Believe 104 and Consider this>>> on the Family + Faith page 104
3. How can we learn about forgiveness from the Old and New Testament?	a. Understand God's healing mercy through multiple Old Testament stories.	Refer to 1a; however, New Testament stories are cited of God's healing mercy- see God's Word 173, 176-177, 201, 204  Songs, <i>How Many Times, The Prodigal Son and Zacchaeus</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>  OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2 Parables of Jesus #6- The Prodigal Son; Zacchaeus - Little Clay Bible and The Forgiveness Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
4. What laws guided God's people in the Old Testament and how are they applied today?	a. Understand God gave Moses the Ten Commandments.	152-154 Catholic Faith Words 153 Catholic Tradition 148 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 149 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 150 Gold Star Activity 152 Activity 153,155, 157 Discussion Question 153 Catholics Believe 160 Family + Faith ( <i>Let's Talk</i> ) 160 Unit Review 185-186 We Live 377  Songs, <i>His Laws Make US Free and My Ten Commandments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

	<p>b. This law was followed until the time of Jesus and He then gave us the two Great Commandments.</p>	<p>153-155 Our Catholic Tradition 2<sup>nd</sup> bullet 148 Catholic Faith Words 154 Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 156</p> <p>Songs, <i>Love God</i> and the <i>Great Commandment</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p><b>Domain: Liturgy and Eucharist</b></p>		<p><b>Seasonal Lessons</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</b> <b>Chapter 10: The Sacraments</b> <b>Chapter 11: Seek Forgiveness</b> <b>Chapter 16: Gather to Worship</b> <b>Chapter 17: Listen to God’s Word</b> <b>Chapter 18: Remembering Jesus’ Sacrifice</b> <b>Chapter 19: Supper of the Lamb</b></p>
<p>1. What is the Liturgical Year?</p>	<p>a. Understand the celebrations throughout the year which include the mysteries of the Lord's birth, life, death, and Resurrection.</p>	<p>9-66, 216-219, Catholic Tradition 188, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213, Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 214 Activity 215, 217, 221, Catholic Faith Words 216 Gold Star Activity 217 Discussion question 219 Closing Prayer 222, Catholics Believe 224, Make Connections 226-227, We Worship 367-368</p>
	<p>b. Jesus shared a special meal with His disciples that instituted the Eucharist (Last Supper)</p>	<p>3, 51, 195, 218, 272- 276, 281-288, 293- 299, 312- 315, Catholic Faith Words 273, 296, 298, 314, Catholic Tradition 268, 308, Family + Faith (Let’s Talk) 304,</p>

		<p>Our Catholic Life 196, 300, Activity 190, 194, 294, Catholics Believe 280, 304, 320, Unit Review 305-306 Prayer of Remembrance 302, We Worship 370, 371, 372</p> <p>Songs <i>Supper of The Lamb</i> and <i>Take This and Eat</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	c. Understand the Liturgical year constitutes the basic rhythm of the Christian's life of prayer	<p>216-219, Catholic Tradition 188, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213, Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 214 Activity 215, 217, 221, Catholic Faith Words 216 Gold Star Activity 217 Discussion question 219 Closing Prayer 222, Catholics Believe 224, Make Connections 226-227, We Worship 367-368</p>
2. What are the parts of the Mass?	a. Understand the Introductory Rites prepare us for the Liturgy of the Word.	<p><b>Introductory Rites</b> 273-275 Gold Star activity 274 Activity 275 We Worship Introductory Rites 371</p> <p>CD, <i>And with Your Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	b. Understand and define the essential parts that make up the Liturgy of the Word and the corresponding responses.	<p><b>Liturgy of the Word</b> 269-275, 284- 287, Catholic Tradition 268, Catholic Faith Words 284, Catholics Believe 292, Chapter review 291, Unit Review 305, Activity 283, Celebration of the Word- 290, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 281,</p>

		<p>We Worship 371</p> <p>CD, <i>And with Your Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>c. Understand that during the Liturgy of the Eucharist, the priest offers prayers and gifts to God and he prays the words of Consecration over the bread and wine.</p>	<p><b>Liturgy of the Eucharist</b>  293, 296- 299  Catholic Tradition 368  Catholic Faith Words 298  God’s Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 293  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 294  Activity 295, 297, 299, 301  Our Catholic Life 300  Gold Star Activity 296  Catholics Believe 304  We Worship 371</p> <p>CD, <i>And with Your Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>  CD, <i>And with Your Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>d. We receive the Body, Blood, Soul and Divinity of Jesus</p>	<p>Same as above; especially,  Catholic Faith Words 298, 312, 314, 315  Gold Star Activity 314  The Eucharistic Prayer 299  Holy Communion 315</p>
	<p>e. Understand and define the essential parts that make up the Liturgy of the Eucharist and the corresponding responses.</p>	<p>293- 299, 312- 315,  Catholic Faith Words 273, 296, 298, 314,  Catholic Tradition 268, 308,  Family + Faith (Let’s Talk) 304,  Our Catholic Life 196, 300,  Activity 190, 194, 294,  Chapter Review 279, 303, 319,  Catholics Believe 280, 304, 320,  Unit Review 305-306  Prayer of Remembrance 302,  We Worship 370, 371, 372</p>

		<p>Songs <i>Supper of The Lamb</i> and <i>Take This and Eat</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>CD, <i>And with Your Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	f. Understand the Concluding Rite teaches us to go forth spreading the Word of God.	All of Chapter 20: Go Forth! We Worship 371
3. What is the importance of Mass?	a. Understand we attend Mass out of love for God.	<p>3, 51, 195, 218, 272- 276, We Worship 370-371</p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2 Teaching the Mass- Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>Song, <i>And with Your Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	b. Understand participation in Mass is essential to living the Christian life.	<p>272-273</p> <p>Our Catholic Life and Ways to Join in the Mass 276</p>
<b>Domain: Sacraments</b>		<b>Our Catholic Tradition We Worship Chapter 10: The Sacraments</b>
1. What are the seven Sacraments and what do we receive through them?	a. Know the seven sacraments.	<p>3, 192- 195, Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 188, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 189, Our Catholic Life 6, 196, Catholics Believe 200, Catholic Faith Words 3, 193, 194, Activity, 191, 193, 195, 197 Discussion Questions 192 Gold Star Activity 194-195 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 190 We Worship 367,</p>

		<p>Song - <i>The Seven Sacraments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. and that we receive grace through them</p>	<p>192-194 Catholic Faith Words 194 Unit 4 Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 188</p> <p>Song: <i>Healing Grace and Alive in Christ</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2 Your Grace is Enough Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>2. Why is Baptism necessary?</p>	<p>a. Know that in baptism we become members of God's family and receive new life</p>	<p>18, 193- 195, Our Catholic Life 196, Catholic Faith Words 193, Activity 190, 195, 197, Family + Faith (Let's Talk) 200, Remembering Baptism 198 We Worship 367</p> <p>Song, <i>Belonging Through Baptism</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Understand this sacrament is the first sacrament which allows Catholics to receive other sacraments.</p>	<p>The teacher can review and reinforce this standard when presenting 2a.</p>
<p>3. What is Reconciliation?</p>	<p>a. Understand that reconciliation is a way for us to tell God we are sorry for our sins and to experience God's forgiveness</p>	<p>176-179, 205- 207, Catholic Tradition 188, Catholic Faith Words 205, 206, Steps in the Sacrament 207, God's Word 204, Catholics Believe 184, 212, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 173, 201, Activity 202, 203,</p>



		<p>Our Catholic Life 196, We Worship 367, 374,</p> <p><i>Songs, How Many Times, The Prodigal Son and Zacchaeus</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2 Parables of Jesus #6- The Prodigal Son and Forgiveness Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
4. What is the difference between a mortal and venial sin?	a. Understand a mortal sin is a state of great separation from God and a venial sin does not destroy the Divine Life in the soul but it wounds the soul.	Types of Sin 167 Catholic Faith Words 167
5. What is the Eucharist?	a. Recognize the sacrament of the Eucharist as Jesus sharing Himself with us in a special meal called the mass.	<p>3, 51, 195, 218, 272- 276, 281-288, 293- 299, 312- 315, Catholic Faith Words 273, 296, 298, 314, Catholic Tradition 268, 308, Family + Faith (Let's Talk) 304, Our Catholic Life 196, 300, Activity 190, 194, 294, Catholics Believe 280, 304, 320, Unit Review 305-306 Prayer of Remembrance 302, We Worship 370, 371, 372</p> <p><i>Songs Supper of The Lamb and Take This and Eat</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2 Teaching the Mass- Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>CD, <i>And with Your Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>

	b. Understand that as we celebrate the bread and wine are changed into the Body and Blood of Jesus.	298-299 Catholic Faith Words 298, 312, 314, 315 Gold Star Activity 314 The Eucharistic Prayer 299 Holy Communion 315
<b>Domain: Prayer and Spirituality</b>		<b>Chapter 15: Ways to Pray Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Pray</b>  <b>Songs from <i>Our Family Prayer CD</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></b>  <b><i>Move! Pray! Celebrate!</i> – CD which includes gestures and movements for prayer- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></b>
1. What is the difference between spontaneous and liturgical prayer?	a. Understand spontaneous prayer is done from the heart and can be done anywhere	In the Seasonal Prayer rituals and the opening and closing prayer experience in each lesson the student is often asked to prayer spontaneously.
	b. While liturgical prayer is ritual and happens during the mass as a priest represents Christ.	3, 51, 195, 218, 272- 276, 281-288, 293- 299, 312- 315 We Worship 370-371  CD, <i>And with Your Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. What is Adoration and Benediction?	a. Understand adoration, benediction, and the presence of God in the monstrance	314--315, Our Catholic Life 316
3. What is the rosary and what do we know about Mary?	a. Have an introductory understanding of the prayers and mysteries associated with the rosary.	12, 259 We Worship 376
	b. Learn that Mary can pray with them and for them and take their prayers to Jesus.	4, 9-10, 12, 74, 77, 101, 124-126 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 9 Catholic Faith Words 124 Catholics Believe 132 We Believe 364, 365, 366

		We Worship 370  Song, <i>Mary, O Blessed One</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	c. Learn Mary is their mother who leads them to Jesus.	Same as above; especially, Mary's Example 10 We Believe 366 Catholic Faith Words 124
4. Why is prayer essential?	a. Understand prayer opens us to God's presence and it is a way God speaks to us.	256-259, God's Word 256, Catholic Faith Words 115, Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 228, Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 260 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 253, Activity 255, 257, 261, Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 254 Gold Star Activity 256, 258 Discussion Questions 259 Closing Prayer 262, Catholics Believe 264 We Pray 382-389
	b. Understand Jesus prayed and taught His friends how to pray.	Same as above; especially, God's Word 256
<b>Domain: Christian Life</b>		<b>Refer to Our Catholic Life (found in the LIVE section of the lesson) where the student is challenged to apply the content of the lesson to everyday life, fostering a life of discipleship and service.</b>
1. What are the Fruits and Gifts of the Holy Spirit?	a. Understand an introduction to the workings of the Holy Spirit in our life to help us grow in perfect love with Christ.	Holy Spirit 62-63, 136-139 Catholic Tradition 108 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133 Gold Star Activity 134, 138 Activity 137, 139, 141 God's Word 136 Catholic Faith Words 136 Prayer to the Holy Spirit 142 Catholics Believe 144 Chapter Review 145

		<p>We Believe 364</p> <p>Song, <i>Holy Spirit</i>- lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p> <p><b>Fruits of the Spirit</b> See the development of the Fruits of the Spirit as related to the Seasonal lessons on 13, 20, 26, 32, 40, 46, 52, and 58. The Fruits of the Spirit are the consequence of good moral choices and are the exercise of a life of discipleship.</p> <p>We Live- Gifts and Fruits of the Holy Spirit 379</p> <p><b>Gifts of the Spirit</b> 195, 196 We Live- Gifts of the Holy Spirit 378 – 379</p>
2. Who does God call us to love?	a. Recognize that we care for people of different races, cultures, religions and that God loves and cares for all	<p>244-247, 324-327 Catholic Tradition 228, 308 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 241, 321 Gold Star Activity 242, 323 Activity 243, 245, 247, 249, 323, 325, 327, 329 Catholic Faith Words 244, 247, 324 Our Catholic Life 248, 323 Catholics Believe 252, 332</p>
	b. Know we must respect ourselves and others as human persons belonging to the family of God	<p>6, 13, 20, 27, 35, 41, 43, 51, 58, 64, 139, 153-155, 232-235, 244- 247, 324- 327, 358, Catholic Faith Words 139, 153, 154, God's Word 154-155, Our Catholic Life 100, 128, 140, 152, 156, 180, 236, 248,</p>

		<p>Activity 25, 35, 41, 51, 63, 77, 89, 139, 150, 157, 193, 245, 322, 323, 325, 327, 329, 333,</p> <p>Catholics Believe 160, We Live 378 Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith 348-361</p> <p>Song <i>LOVE God and You 've Got to Love them</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
3. How do we spread God's love to others?	a. Attend and participate in mass	<p>The teacher should encourage participation when presenting 3, 51, 195, 218, 272- 276, 281-288, 293- 299, 312- 315, Catholic Faith Words 273, 296, 298, 314, Catholic Tradition 268, 308, Family + Faith (Let's Talk) 304, Our Catholic Life 196, 300, Activity 190, 194, 294, Catholics Believe 280, 304, 320, Unit Review 305-306 Prayer of Remembrance 302, We Worship 370, 371, 372</p> <p>Songs <i>Supper of The Lamb</i> and <i>Take This and Eat</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2 Teaching the Mass- Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>CD: <i>And with Your Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	b. and variety of service projects	<p><b>Engage in any of the following activities</b> 12, 13, 26, 40, 46, 58, 104, 119, 144, 147, 151, 157, 159,</p>

		<p>161, 203, 215, 225, 227, 228, 231, 249, 328, 329, 331, 333</p> <p>Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith (especially the activities) 348-361</p> <p>In Our Catholic Life the student is challenged to apply the content of the lesson to everyday life, fostering a life of discipleship and service 100, 128, 140, 152, 156, 180, 236, 248,</p>
<b>Domain: Morality</b>		<p><b>All of Unit 3: Jesus Christ</b>  <b>Chapter 11: Seek Forgiveness</b>  <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Live</b></p>
1. What is the Examination of Conscience?	a. Know the Holy Spirit guides us into a deeper understanding of our own sinfulness	<p><b>Examination of Conscience</b>  205  Catholic Faith Words 205  Activity 205  We Worship Examination of Conscience 375</p> <p><b>Holy Spirit guides us</b>  138-139  Activity 139, 141  Our Catholic Life 140  Catholics Believe 144</p>
2. How can we live the Beatitudes in our daily lives?	a. Introduced to the teachings of Jesus on ways to find true happiness through the beatitudes.	<p>358  We Live: The Law of the Gospel (Beatitudes) 378</p> <p>Song, <i>The Beatitudes</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	b. Understand God's grace guides one to fulfillment of happiness	<p>192-194  Catholic Faith Words 194  Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 188</p> <p>Song: <i>Healing Grace and Alive in Christ</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>

		OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2 Your Grace is Enough Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. How can we live the commandments in our daily lives?	a. Demonstrate God's laws of love through interaction with others and putting God first in our lives.	6, 13, 20, 27, 35, 41, 43, 51, 58, 64, 139, 153-155, 232-235, 244- 247, 324- 327, 358, Catholic Faith Words 139, 153, 154, God's Word 154-155, Our Catholic Life 100, 128, 140, 152, 156, 180, 236, 248, Activity 25, 35, 41, 51, 63, 77, 89, 139, 150,157, 193, 245, 322, 323, 325, 327, 329, 333, Catholics Believe 160, We Live 378  Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith 348-361  Song <i>LOVE God</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Understand the responsibilities that accompany free will	<b>Free Will</b> 84, 85, 152, 164, 166, 168 Catholic Faith Words 164 84, 85, 164, Catholics Believe 172  <b>responsibilities that accompany free will</b> 84, 85, 88, 164, 166 Our Catholic Life 88, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 161 Discussion Question 85 Our Catholic Life and Gold Star activity- Bad Choices and Good Choices 88, Our Catholic Life and Gold Star activity- Steps for Making Good Choices 168 Getting Started and Gold Star activity 162 Catholic Tradition 148 Activity 83, 85, 89, 163, 169

		<p>Catholics Believe 172</p> <p>Song, <i>C-H-O-I-C-E-S</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2 –Think Before You Jump (Making Good Choices)- Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	c. Learn that they are loving God by loving their neighbor	Same as 3a.
4. What is stewardship?	a. Understand a good steward receives God's gifts and shares these gifts in love of God and neighbor	<p>72-75</p> <p>God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 69</p> <p>Catholic Tradition 68</p> <p>Gold Star Activity 70</p> <p>Activity 71, 73, 75, 77</p> <p>Our Catholic Life 76</p> <p>Blessing Prayer 78</p> <p>Catholics Believe 80</p> <p>Catholic Social Teaching Live your Faith Care for Creation 360-361</p>
<b>Domain: Vocations</b>		<p><b>Chapter 13: Welcome to the Kingdom</b></p> <p><b>Chapter 14: Share the Good News</b></p> <p><b>Chapter 20: Go Forth!</b></p>
1. When does a Catholic vocation start?	a. Learn that through their baptism, God calls all Christians to a discipleship that continues the mission of Jesus	<p>138-139</p> <p>Catholic Faith Words 139</p> <p>Our Catholic Life. 140</p> <p>We Believe 144</p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2 - I'll Follow Jesus Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>Song, <i>Come and Follow Me</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p> <p><b>WAYS TO LIVE AS A DISCIPLE.</b></p>



		<p>6, 13, 20, 27, 35, 41, 43, 51, 58, 64, 139, 153-155, 232-235, 244- 247, 324- 327, 358, Catholic Faith Words 139, 153, 154, God’s Word 154-155, Our Catholic Life 100, 128, 140, 152, 156, 180, 236, 248, Activity 25, 35, 41, 51, 63, 77, 89, 139, 150,157, 193, 245, 322, 323, 325, 327, 329, 333, Catholics Believe 160, We Live 378 Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith 348-361</p> <p>Songs, <i>LOVE God and You Got to Love Them</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
	<p>b. Learn that in the Sacrament of baptism we belong to God in a special way</p>	<p>18, 193- 195, Our Catholic Life 196, Catholic Faith Words 193, Activity 190, 195, 197, Family + Faith (Let’s Talk) 200, Remembering Baptism 198 We Worship 367</p> <p>Song, <i>Belonging Through Baptism</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>2. What types of Catholic vocations can do you dedicate your life to?</p>	<p>a. Know the church has special ministers that serve others</p>	<p>244-247, 324-327 Catholic Tradition 228 Activity 245, 247, 249 God’s Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 241, 321 People Who Serve Jesus and Share His Love 246-247 Catholics Believe 252 Our Catholic Life 248, 328</p>
	<p>b. Recognize that our parents and guardians help us to live the way Jesus wants us to live</p>	<p>121-128, Activity 26, 110, Family + Faith page provides ample opportunities for the parents to help the Children</p>

		to live the way Jesus wants them to live.
	c. Learn that marriage is a special sacrament of the Church that helps parents raise their children in the life of God and the Church	195, Our Catholic Life 196 We Worship 367
	d. Identify the priest as a minister of the Church who has a special role in leading people in prayer and worship	People Who Serve Jesus and Share His Love 246-247 Our Catholic Life Priest 328  Take Note of the illustrations of priests leading people in prayer and worship 298, 299, 309,
3. What does God call us to do through our vocation?	a. Know that God calls us each day to love and serve Him in a special way	Refer to 1a. plus the following: 244-247 Our Catholic Tradition 228 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 241 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 243 Activity 243, 245, 247, 249 Discussion Questions 244, 245 People Who Serve Jesus and Share His Love 246-247 Our Catholic Life 248 Share Your Gifts and Gold Star Activity 248 Our Catholic Life- a variety of ministries 328  OSVCD- You Tube Grade 2 - I'll Follow Jesus Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>  Song, <i>Come and Follow Me</i> - lyrics and music at
<b>Notes:</b>		

<b>Grade 3</b>		<b><i>Alive in Christ</i></b> <b>Student School Edition</b>
<b>Domain: Christian Anthropology</b>	<b>Chapter 1: The Creator's Work</b> <b>Chapter 4: The Holy Trinity</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>	

<p>1. Who created the world and everything in it?</p>	<p>a. Students will understand that God made us in his image and likeness.</p>	<p>73-75, Catholic Faith Words 73, Catholic Tradition 68, God's Word 72, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 69, Activity 70, 71, 77, Our Catholic Life 76, Catholics Believe 80,</p> <p>Song <i>God Created You and Me</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 3- The Gospel Project for Kids Bible Story Video, Creation /Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>2. How and why did God create us?</p>	<p>a. Students will understand God gave us a free will to know, love and serve him;</p>	<p>Refer to 1a. plus 232-233</p>
	<p>b. Life is a gift from God and God created us out of love and wants us to be with him forever in Heaven.</p>	<p>Refer to 1 a and b plus 336-339 Our Catholic Tradition 308 God's Word 337 Gold Star Activity 336 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 333 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 334 Activity 337, 339, 341 Catholics Believe 344 We Believe 366</p> <p>Song, <i>New Jerusalem</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p><b>Domain: Creed/Beliefs</b></p>		<p><b>Seasonal Lesson</b> <b>Chapter 1: The Creator's Work</b> <b>Chapter 4: The Holy Trinity</b> <b>Chapter 8: The Paschal Mystery</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b></p>
<p>1. Who is God?</p>	<p>a. Students will learn God is a Supreme</p>	<p>73-74, 112-115 Catholic Faith Words 75, 112,</p>

	Being, infinitely perfect who made all things and keeps them in existence.	Catholic Tradition 108, Catholics Believe 120, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 109, Activity 110, 111, 113, 115, Closing Prayer 118 We Believe 368-369  Song: <i>Yes Lord, I Believe</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .
2. Who are the Angels? What is their role?	a. Students will learn that an Angel is a spiritual, personal, and immortal creature, with intelligence and free will, who glorifies God without ceasing and who serves God as a messenger of his saving plan.	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, angels were presented in Grades 1 & 2; however, the teacher may reemphasize and reinforced when presenting We Pray 387
3. Who is the Holy Spirit?	a. Students will learn the Holy Spirit is the Third Person of God.	60, 62, 113, 115 Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 108 Discussion questions 62 Celebrate the Holy Spirit 64-65 Family + Faith page 66 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 59, 109 Side Bar 60 Gold Star Activity 60 Activity 61, 111, 115 Profess our Faith 118 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 110 Catholics Believe 120 We Believe 368, 369  Song, <i>Holy Spirit</i> - lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
4. Why did Jesus die for us?	a. Students will learn that Jesus died for us to allow the gates of Heaven be open for all mankind.	46-48, 52-53, 164-167 Gold Star Activity 52 Our Catholic Life 48, 55 Activity 47, 53, 54, 163, 165, 167

		<p>Catholic Faith Words 164, 166, 167          Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 162          Side Bar 52          God's Word 166 and Discussion Question 167          God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 45, 51, 161          Celebrate Holy Week 49          Celebrate Easter 56-57          Family + Faith Page 50, 58          Catholic Tradition 148          Catholics Believe 172</p>
5. What is the Resurrection?	a. Students will learn the Resurrection is the bodily rising of Jesus from the dead on the third day after his death on the cross and burial in the tomb.	<p>46-48, 52-53, 164-167          Gold Star Activity 52          Our Catholic Life 48, 55          Activity 47, 53, 54, 163, 165, 167          Catholic Faith Words 164, 166, 167          Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 162          Side Bar 52          God's Word 166 and Discussion Question 167          God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 45, 51, 161          Celebrate Holy Week 49          Celebrate Easter 56-57          Family + Faith Page 50, 58          Catholic Tradition 148          Catholics Believe 172</p> <p>Song, <i>He Lives!</i> and <i>Mary Magdalene</i> lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	b. The Resurrection of Christ is the crowning truth of our faith in Christ.	The teacher should stress this point when presenting 5a.
<b>Domain: Church (Ecclesiology/ History)</b>		<b>All of Unit 4: The Church Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>
1. What is the Church? (Church Militant, Suffering, Triumphant?)	a. Student will learn the Church is the name given to the assembly	192-196, 204-206, 216-220 Catholic Tradition 188

	<p>of the People God has called together.</p>	<p>God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 189, 201, 213  Catholics Believe 200, 212, 224  Catholic Faith Words 205  Activity 190, 205, 214,215, 219  God's Word 192, 193, 206-207, 217  We Believe 365</p> <p>Song <i>Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Students will understand in the Creed, the sole Church of Christ is professed to be one, holy, catholic, and apostolic.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Creed</b></p> <p>114-115  Gold Star Activity 114  Catholic Faith Words 114  We Believe 368-369</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Church is One</b></p> <p>87, 204  Catholic Faith Words 87, 205  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> (2<sup>nd</sup> bullet) 201  Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 188  Activity 205  Catholics Believe 212  We Believe 367</p> <p>Song <i>Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Church is Holy</b></p> <p>87, 206  Gold Star Activity and God's Word 206-207  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> (1<sup>st</sup> bullet)  Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 188  Catholic Faith Words 87, 205  Catholics Believe 212  We Believe 367</p>

		<p><b>Church is Catholic</b>  87, 218-219  Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 188  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213  Catholic Faith Words 205  Gold Star Activity 218  Activity 219  Catholic Faith Words 87 218  Catholics Believe 212, 224  We Believe 367</p> <p>Song, <i>Have You Ever Seen a Mustard Seed?</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>Church is Apostolic</b>  87, 192-193, 216-217, 314  Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 188  Gold Star Activity 216  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 189, 213  Catholic Faith Words 87, 192, 194, 205  Doing Jesus' Work 324  God's Word 324  Catholics Believe 200, 212, 214  We Believe 367</p> <p>Song, <i>Upon this rock</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
2. Who founded the Church? And Why was the Church Founded.	a. Students will understand that Jesus Christ founded the Church.	87, 192-193 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 189 Catholic Faith Words 87, 192  Song, <i>Upon this rock</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Students will learn the Church was founded to bring all humankind to salvation.	87, 218-219, 324-327 Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 188 Our Catholic Tradition 300



		<p>Gold Star Activity and Getting Started 322  Give Your Time, Talent and Treasure 325  Work for the Kingdom 326  Activity 325, 327, 329  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213, 321  Catholic Faith Words 87, 205  Gold Star Activity 218  Activity 219  Catholic Faith Words 218  Catholics Believe 212, 224  We Believe 367</p> <p>Song, <i>Have You Ever Seen a Mustard Seed?</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
3. Little "t" tradition		<p>The teacher should explain this point when presenting 86-87 194-195  Catholic Faith Words 87, 195  Catholics Believe 200  We Believe 365, 367 and We Believe 1<sup>st</sup> bullet 370</p>
4. What is the Communion of Saints?	a. Students will learn The Communion of Saints is the unity in Christ of all the redeemed, those on earth and those who have died.	206-207, Catholic Faith Words 207, Catholics Believe 212, We Believe 366
<b>Domain: Revelation: Sacred Scripture and Sacred Tradition</b>		<b>Opening Lesson  Chapter 2: The Church Gathered  Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>
1. Who is God and how does he reveal himself?	a. Students will learn that God reveals Himself in the Holy Trinity as God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Spirit.	74, 112-115 Catholic Faith Words 75, 112, Catholic Tradition 108, Catholics Believe 120, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 109, Activity 110, 111, 113, 115, Closing Prayer 118 We Believe 364

		Songs: <i>The Holy Trinity, The Incarnate One and Holy Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .
2. Who created the world?	a. Students will know and understand the creation story, including creation of the world, Adam and Eve, the creation of the Sabbath and Angels.	73-75, Catholic Faith Words 73, Catholic Tradition 68 God's Word 72 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 69 Activity 70, 71, 77 Discussion Question 74 Gold Star Activity 74 Our Catholic Life 76 Closing Prayer 78 Catholics Believe 80  Song <i>God Created You and Me</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .  OSVCD- You Tube Grade 3- The Gospel Project for Kids Bible Story Video, Creation /Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
3. What is the Bible? Who is its Author?	a. Students will be introduced to practical data about the Bible (how many books).	4,5, 85-87, Catholic Tradition 68, Catholics Believe 92, Activity 5 We Believe 362
	b. Students will understand who wrote the Bible and why it was written.	The teacher should stress this point when presenting: 4,5, 85-87, Catholic Tradition 68, Catholics Believe 92, Activity 5, We Believe 362
4. What is sin and how do we sin?	a. Students will understand the Fall of Adam and Eve and the story of Cain and Abel.	4, 72, Catholic Faith Words 258  Song <i>Where are you, Adam?</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .

	b. Students will understand the Flood as God's response to the sin of the world and Noah as a pre-figuration of Christ and the salvation of the world through water.	4, Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, the Story of Noah was presented in Grade 1 on 134, 183, 186, 187, 190 Grade 2 on 96, 97 and will be reemphasize and reinforced in Grade 4 on 85 and We Believe 363 Grade 6 on 97, 98, 99, 274 Grade 8 on 56, 57
5. What are the effects of sin?	1. Students will understand that human beings can get sick and die.	284-286 God's Word followed by What Do You Wonder? 281 Our Catholic Tradition 268 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 282 Activity Gold Star Activity and God's Word 284-285 Activity 285, 289 Catholics Believe 292 Catholic Faith Words 286  Song <i>Jesus Heals</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .
	2. People can experience spiritual death. Students will also understand there is a dulling of the intellect and a disunity between the spirit of the body as expressed through concupiscence.	259 Catholic Faith Words 258 Activity 259, 261 Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 260 Catholics Believe 264
	3. Students will learn more about the stories of the Tower of Babel and Job.	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, the story of the Tower of Babel and Job will be explained in Grade 4 on 4 Grade 5 on 5 Grade 6 on 98, 165, 167
6. Who are the patriarchs?	a. Students will understand the key	4, 232, 233, 234, 312, 313,

	patriarchal figures of the Old Testament including Abraham, Isaac, Jacob/Israel, and Joseph.	God's Word and Gold Star Activity 312-313, We Believe 362  Song <i>Abraham</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .
	b. Students will learn the role of the patriarchs within God's early Covenant.	The teacher should stress this when presenting 4, 45, 125, 312-313 Catholic Faith Words 312 Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 308 We Believe 362
7. What is the role of Moses and Aaron in the deliverance of the Hebrews from slavery?	a. Students will understand the early life of Moses and the miracles that he experienced.	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, life of Moses and the miracles that he experienced were presented in Grade 1 on 134, 239, 240 and in Grade 2 on 149-153 and in Grade 3 on 4 We Believe 362
8. What are the Ten commandments? Why did God give them to His children?	a. Students will learn the commandments and the context in which they were received.	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> unique approach to curriculum this was presented in Gr. 2 on pgs. 149, 152, 153, 167 and We Live 377 and expanded in Gr. 3 on 100, 127, 235, 257, 260, 362 We Live 378- also each of the commandments will be studied in detail in Gr. 4  Songs, <i>His Laws Make Us Free</i> and <i>My Ten Commandments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .
9. What is the experience of the Hebrews wandering in the desert and what is the significance of their 40 years exile?	a. Students will understand the escape from Egypt, the disobedience of the Hebrew people and the	This will be presented in detailed in Grade 4 and Grade 6

	consequences of those actions.	
10. What is the purpose of the entry and subsequent conquest of Canaan and how did it happen?	a. Students will learn the specific events that compose the conquest of the Holy Land.	Refer to 9a.
	b. Students will learn about the change of leadership from Moses to Joshua.	This will be presented in detailed in Grade 6
	c. Students will understand the stories of the crossing of the Jordan and the fall of Jericho	Refer to 10 b.
11. What is Israel's cycle of unfaithfulness, punishment, and restoration?	a. Students will understand the essential figures in the pre-kingdom era and how they participated in Israel's establishment and preservation.	Refer to 10 b.
12. How does the establishment of the kingdom of Israel pertain to God's covenant with his people?	a. Students will understand how the kingdom of Israel came into existence and how that relates to God's continued plan of salvation.	Refer to 10 b and 313, We Believe 362
13. How is Saul's reign an example of how Christians are called to obey all legitimate authority?	a. Students will understand how the 4th commandment calls us to respect all of those in authority, not just our parents.	98-99 Catholic Faith Words 98 Gold Star Activity 99 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 93 Gold Star Activity and Getting Started 94 Activity 95, 97, 99, 101 Our Catholic Tradition 68 Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 100 Catholics Believe 104 We Believe 378

		Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith: Call to Community 350-351
14. How is King David "a king after God's own heart"?	a. Students will understand the implications of how the respect for those in authority can be expressed in daily life.	The teacher should reemphasize and reinforced this point when presenting 13a.
	b. Students will understand that deliberate hatred is contrary to charity.	The teacher should stress this point when presenting 176-179, 234-235 Catholic Faith Words 235 Catholic Tradition 228 God's Word 234 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 173, 229 Activity 230, 231, 237 Our Catholic Life 236 Catholics Believe 240 Gold Star Activity 234 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 230 We Live 379  Songs, <i>My Great Commandment</i> and <i>Love God</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
15. How are the psalms an example of God's children with their Father?	a. Students will understand the prayer of praise as an expression of gratitude to God for his great glory.	Catholic Faith Words 139 Activity 139 Prayer of Praise- 78, 130, 158  Take Note: The Opening Prayer in each lesson in every grade (1-8) begin with a psalm prayer
	b. Students will begin to understand the Holy Spirit's role in teaching us how to pray.	The teacher should stress the role of the Spirit when presenting prayer: 121- 127, 136-140, 208, 248, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133 Catholics Believe 132, 144 Our Catholic Life 128, 140

		Catholic Faith Words 136, 139 Activity 122, 123, 127, 129, 134, 135,137,139, 141, 249 We Pray 382- 389
16. How is King David an example of mercy, forgiveness, and justification?	a. Students will begin to understand that all of us sin, and we are responsible for our deliberate actions, but if we confess our sins God will forgive us.	284-288, Catholic Tradition 268, Activity 282, 287, 289, Catholic Faith Words 286, Our Catholic Life 288, Closing Prayer 290, Chapter Review 291, Catholics Believe 292, Unit Review 305-306, We Worship 372  Songs, <i>Zacchaeus</i> , or <i>The Prodigal Son</i> – lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
17. How is King Solomon an example of humility and wisdom?	a. Students will understand that the fruit of praying to our Heavenly Father will be growth in likeness to him foster in us a humble and trusting heart.	121- 127, 136-140, 208, 248, God’s Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133 Catholics Believe 132, 144 Our Catholic Life 128, 140 Catholic Faith Words 136, 139 Activity 122, 123, 127, 129, 134, 135,137,139, 141, 249 We Pray 382- 389
	b. Students will begin to understand the Holy Spirit's role as advocate.	60, 62, 113, 115 Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 108 Discussion questions 62 Celebrate the Holy Spirit 64-65 Family + Faith page 66 God’s Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 59, 109 Side Bar 60 Gold Star Activity 60 Activity 61, 111, 115 Profess our Faith 118 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 110 Catholics Believe 120 We Believe 368, 369

		Song, <i>Holy Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	c. The students will learn that the Seven Gifts of the Holy spirit are wisdom understanding, counsel, fortitude, knowledge, piety, and fear of the Lord.	God's Word 173 We Live- Gifts of the Holy Spirit 381
18. How is Solomon's building the temple and desire to formally worship God a foundation for the liturgy of the Mass?	a. Students will begin to understand the meaning and function of the parts of the Mass.	Our Catholic Life 128 We Worship: The Mass 372 Order of the Mass 373  CD, <i>And with your Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. The students will understand that one way we adore and worship Christ is by making visits to the Blessed Sacrament.	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> unique spiral approach to curriculum this was presented in Gr. 2 and reviewed and reinforced in Grade 3 126-127 Catholic Faith Words 127 We Worship 376, 377
19. Who is Elijah and Elisha and what role do they play in God's plan of salvation?	a. Students will understand that giving alms to the poor is a witness to fraternal charity and a work of justice pleasing to God.	324-327 Catholic Faith Words 327 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 321  Song <i>Act Justly, Least of My Brothers</i> and <i>You Got to Love Them</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>  OSVCD- You Tube Grade 3 –Life Vest- Kindness Boomerang: Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Students will understand the Church cares for the sick and has the power to heal them.	284-286 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 281 Our Catholic Tradition 268 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 282



		<p>Activity Gold Star Activity and God's Word 284-285  Activity 285, 289  Catholics Believe 292  Catholic Faith Words 286</p> <p>Song <i>Jesus Heals</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
	<p>c. Students will understand that everyone in the Church shares in Christ's role as priest, prophet, and king.</p>	<p>299, 324-327  Catholic Tradition 308  Give Your Time, Talent and Treasure 325  Work for God's Kingdom 326  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 312  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 322  Activity 323, 325  Catholic Faith Words 327  God's Word and Gold Star Activity 3226  Our Catholic Life 328  Catholics Believe 184, 332</p> <p>Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith 348-361</p>
	<p>d. The students will begin to understand the variety of ways communicates his will for their lives.</p>	<p><b>God communicates to us through:  Tradition</b></p> <p>86-87  Catholic Faith Words 87  Our Catholic Tradition 68</p> <p><b>Prayer</b></p> <p>121- 127, 136-140, 208, 248,  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133  Catholics Believe 132, 144  Our Catholic Life 128, 140  Catholic Faith Words 136, 139  Activity 122, 123, 127, 129, 134, 135,137,139, 141, 249  Chapter Review 143  Unit Review 145-147  We Pray 382- 389</p>

		<p><b>Bible/Word of God</b> 4,5, 85-87, Catholic Tradition 68, Catholics Believe 92, We Believe 362</p> <p><b>Church</b> 192-196, 204-206, 216-220 Catholic Tradition 188 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 189, 201, 213 Catholics Believe 200, 212, 224 Catholic Faith Words 205 Activity 190, 205, 214,215, 219 God's Word 192, 193, 206-207, 217 We Believe 365, 367</p> <p><b>Vocational Call</b> 244-245 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 241 God's Word and Gold Star Activity 244 Catholic Faith Words 245 Catholics Believe 252</p> <p>Songs, <i>The Rich Young Man and Come and Follow Me</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
20. Who are the prophets and what does a prophet do?	a. Students will understand that a prophet is a person who listens deeply to God's word and proclaims it to His people.	The role of the prophet will be explored in depth in Grade 6
	b. Through learning about the messianic prophecies, students will learn that God's response to sin was to promise salvation	4, 5, 125, 312- 315 Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 308 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 310 Activity 311 Catholic Faith Words 312

	and offer a covenant relationship.	Catholics Believe 320 We Believe 362
21. How is Daniel a model for the faithful vocation of the laity?	a. Students will begin to understand how living a moral life is a spiritual worship.	229-235,244-247, 253-260, Catholic Tradition 228 Catholics Believe 240 We Live 378-381
	b. Christian activity finds its nourishment in the liturgy and the celebration of the sacraments	124-128, 161-168, Catholic Believe 172, Catholic Faith Words 126, Activity 122, 123, 129, Our Catholic Life 128, We Worship 372-377
22. How does Esther as a type of Our Lady model trust, courage, and fidelity?	a. Students will begin to understand how Esther and other Old Testament women point to and prepare the way for Our Lady.	The role of women in the Old Testament will be presented in Grade 6
23. How is the Old Testament Revealed in the New Testament?	a. Students will begin to understand the typology of Christ,	4, 5, 7, 18, 20, 96, 112-115, 152-153 Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 108 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 109 Activity 110, 111, 115 Profess Our Faith 118 Getting Started and the Gold Star Activity 110 Activity 111, 113, 115 Catholics Believe 120 Catholic Faith Words 112, 153 God's Word 113, 153 Gold Star Activity 113, 153 We Believe 364  Songs, <i>The Incarnate One and Savior of the World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .
	b. ... the typology of Mary,	24- 25, 93-97 Catholic Faith Words 96 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 23 Activity 25, 26

		<p>Catholics Believe 104 Prayer Ritual 26 Family + Faith 28 We Believe 371</p> <p>Song, <i>Mary, O Blessed One</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
	c. ... and the typology of the Sacraments.	<p>124-125, 272- 276, 281- 288, 293-301, Catholics Believe 281, 292, 304, Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268, Activity 122, 123, 270, Chapter Review 131, Unit Review 146-147, Catholic Faith Words 124, We Worship 372</p> <p>Song- <i>Seven Sacraments</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	d. ...and Liturgical Practices	<p>124-128, 161-168, Catholic Believe 172, Catholic Faith Words 126, Activity 122, 123, 129, Our Catholic Life 128, We Worship 372-377</p>
24. Who is Jesus and why did he become Man?	a. Students will learn that Jesus is the Son of God and part of the Trinity.	<p>4, 5, 7, 18, 20, 96, 112-115, 152-153 Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 108 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 109 Activity 110, 111, 115 Profess Our Faith 118 Getting Started and the Gold Star Activity 110 Activity 111, 113, 115 Catholics Believe 120 Catholic Faith Words 112, 153 God's Word 113, 153 Gold Star Activity 113, 153 We Believe 364</p>

		Songs, <i>The Incarnate One and Savior of the World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .
	b. Students will learn that Jesus is fully divine and fully human.	Same as above; especially, 112-113 Catholic Faith Words 112 We Believe 364  Song, <i>The Incarnate One</i> lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .
	c. Students will learn Jesus became Man to provide salvation for mankind and open the gates of Heaven.	Refer to 24 a.
25. What was the Hidden Life of Jesus?	a. Students will begin to understand how living a moral life is a form of spiritual worship.	229-235, 244-247, 253-260, Catholic Tradition 228 Catholics Believe 240 We Live 378-381
	b. Christian activity finds its nourishment in the liturgy and the celebration of the sacraments.	<b>Liturgy</b> 124-128, 161-168, Catholic Believe 172, Catholic Faith Words 126, Activity 122, 123, 129, Our Catholic Life 128, We Worship 372-377  <b>Celebration of the Sacraments</b> 124-125, 272- 276, 281- 288, 293-301, Catholics Believe 281, 292, 304, Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268, Activity 122, 123, 270, Chapter Review 131, Unit Review 146-147, Catholic Faith Words 124, We Worship 372  Song- <i>Seven Sacraments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

26. What is the Baptism of Jesus?	a. Students will learn Jesus public life began with the Baptism of Jesus as "Servant" who is totally consecrated to redemptive work.	The teacher should include this when presenting 24 a.
27. What was the public life of Jesus?	a. Students will understand Jesus Public Life began with his Baptism and when he performed His miracles and forgave sins.	The teacher should include this when presenting 24 a
28. Who is Mary?	a. Students will understand Mary is the Mother of God.	Refer to 23 b
29. What is her role?	a. Students will learn Mary is their mother who guides them, intercedes for them, and leads them to her son.	Refer to 23 b
<b>Domain: Liturgy/Eucharist</b>		<b>Seasonal Lessons</b> <b>Chapter 2: The Church Gathered</b> <b>Chapter 5: The Church Celebrates</b> <b>All of Unit 6: The Sacraments</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</b>
1. What are the parts of the Mass and what is their significance?	a. Students will be able to explain the parts of the Mass: Liturgy of the Word and Liturgy of the Eucharist.	Our Catholic Life 128 We Worship: The Mass 372 Order of the Mass 373  CD, <i>And with your Spirit-</i> lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. Who is the Eucharist?	a. Students will learn Jesus Christ is the Eucharist and the source and summit of Christian life.	100, 124-127, 167, 179, 274-275, Catholic Faith Words 274, Catholic Tradition 108, 268, <b>Take Note:</b> of Diagram 274 Catholics Believe 132, 280, Our Catholic Life 128, Activity 122, 123, 129 We Worship 372-373

		<p>Songs, <i>Supper of The Lamb and Take This and Eat</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 3 –Sophia Sketch Pad: The Eucharist- Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
3. Why is Jesus the Bread of Life?	a. Students will understand Jesus' mission is from the Father and will learn that in response to God's love they are called to sacrifice that is, to give of themselves.	<p>176- 179, 216-219, 324-327  Catholic Tradition 228, 308  Give Your Time, Talent and Treasure 325  Work for God's Kingdom 326  God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 173, 213, 229, 312  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 174, 214, 230, 322  Catholic Faith Words 176  Gold Star Activity 216, 218  Activity 177, 181, 217, 221, 231, 235, 237, 325, 327, 329  God's Word and Discussion Question 217, 232, 234  God's Word and Gold Star Activity 178  Our Catholic Life 180, 220, 328  Catholics Believe 184, 224, 240, 332</p> <p>Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith 348-361</p> <p>Songs, <i>The Great Commandment, Least of My Brothers</i> and <i>You Got to Love Them</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
4. What are the effects of Holy Communion?	a. Students will learn that Jesus gives them the very nourishment they need for their souls in the gift of the Eucharist.	Refer to 2a, especially to 275 (Diagram)

<p>5. What are the seasons of the Church Year? (Preparation, Celebration, Growing Time, &amp; Pentecost)</p>	<p>a. What are the seasons of the Church Year?</p>	<p><b>Liturgical Year</b> 9-66 We Worship 374-375, 377</p> <p><b>Ordinary Time</b> 9-16 We Worship 374-375, 377</p> <p><b>Advent</b> 18-28 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 17 Discussion Question 18 Activity 19 Family + Faith Page 22 We Worship 374, 377</p> <p><b>Christmas</b> 30-36 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 29 Discussion Question 31 Activity 33 Family + Faith Page 36 We Worship 374, 375, 377</p> <p><b>Lent</b> 38-44 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 37 Discussion Question 38, 39 Activity 40, 41 Family + Faith Page 44 We Worship 375, 377</p> <p><b>Triduum</b> 46-48 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 45 Discussion Question 46 Activity 47, 48 Family + Faith Page 50 Celebrate Holy Week 49 We Worship 374, 375, 377</p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 3 –Behold the Cross Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>Easter</b></p>
--	--	--



		<p>52-60, 166-167, 169          God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 51          Discussion Question 52, 53          Activity 53          Family + Faith Page 58          We Worship 374, 375, 377</p> <p>Song: <i>He Lives!</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>Easter Season</b>          60-63, 148, 167, 206, 274          God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 59          Activity 61          Prayer Ritual 64-65          Family + Faith 66          Catholic Faith Words 167, 206          We Worship 375, 377</p>
	b. Students will learn that those who receive Holy Communion have eternal life.	Refer to 2a; especially, 275
6. What is the Season of Advent and what is its purpose?	a. Students will learn Advent is the liturgical season of four weeks devoted to preparation for the coming of Christ at Christmas.	<p>18-28          God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 17          Discussion Question 18          Activity 19          Family + Faith Page 22          We Worship 374, 377</p>
7. What is the Season of Lent and what is its purpose?	a. The liturgical season of forty days which begins with Ash Wednesday	<p>38-44          God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 37          Discussion Question 38, 39          Activity 40, 41          Family + Faith Page 44          We Worship 375, 377</p>
	b. and ends with the celebration of the Paschal Mystery (Easter Triduum).	<p>46-48          God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 45          Discussion Question 46          Activity 47, 48</p>

		<p>Family + Faith Page 50 Celebrate Holy Week 49 We Worship 374, 375, 377</p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 3 –Behold the Cross Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	c. Students will learn Lent is the main penitential season of the year.	Refer to 7a
<b>Domain: Sacraments</b>		<b>All of Unit 6: The Sacraments Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</b>
1. What is a Sacrament?	a. Students will learn that a Sacrament is an outward sign instituted by Jesus Christ to give grace.	<p>124-125, 272- 276, 281- 288, 293-301, Catholics Believe 281, 292, 304, Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268, Activity 122, 123, 270, Chapter Review 131, Unit Review 146-147, Catholic Faith Words 124, We Worship 372</p> <p>Song- <i>Seven Sacraments</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
2. How many sacraments are there?	a. Students will be able to name the seven Sacraments.	<p>Same as above</p> <p>Song- <i>Seven Sacraments</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
3. What are the signs and effects of the Sacraments?	a. Students will learn that a Sacrament gives grace.	<p>Refer to 1a. plus 97, 256, 273, 275 Our Catholic Life 288 Catholic Faith Words 256 Catholics Believe 264 We Live 380</p> <p>Songs- <i>Alive in Christ and Healing Grace</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>

<b>Domain: Prayer and Spirituality</b>		<b>Chapter 5: The Church Celebrates Chapter 6: Pray Always Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Pray</b>
1. What is prayer? What are the four forms of prayer?	a. Students will learn prayer is the elevation of the mind and heart to God in praise of his glory and is a way to communicate with God.	121- 127, 136-140, 208, 248, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133 Catholics Believe 132, 144 Our Catholic Life 128, 140 Catholic Faith Words 136, 139 Activity 122, 123, 127, 129, 134, 135,137,139, 141, 249 We Pray 382- 389
2. Why do we have prayers of Adoration, Thanksgiving, Intercession, and Petition?	a. Students will learn a petition made to God is for some desired good, thanksgiving is for a good received, an intercession is for others before God.	Refer to 1a; especially, Catholic Faith Words 139 <b>Petition</b> 27, 102, 139, 142, 182, 250, 394 <b>Intercession</b> 139, 393 <b>Thanksgiving</b> 90, 139, 302, 396
	b. Through prayer the Christian experiences a communion with God through Christ in the Church.	Refer to 1a
3. How do we pray alone and with others?	a. Students will learn they can pray alone talking in silence or out loud to God.	Refer to 1a
	b. Students will learn they can pray with others out loud in rote prayers learned or spontaneously.	Refer to 1a
<b>Domain: Christian Life</b>		<b>Refer to Our Catholic Life (found in the LIVE section of the lesson) where the student is challenged to apply the content of the lesson to everyday life, fostering a life of discipleship and service.</b>
1. How do we become the saint that God created us to be?	a. Students will learn that Mary is their mother who guides them, intercedes for	24- 25, 93-97 Catholic Faith Words 96 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 23

<p>How do we say "yes" like Mary said?</p>	<p>them, and leads them to her son. Students will be inspired to follow Mary as a role model.</p>	<p>Activity 25, 26 Catholics Believe 104 Prayer Ritual 26 Family + Faith 28 We Believe 371</p> <p>Song, <i>Mary, O Blessed One</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
<p>2. How do we evangelize? What is a missionary? How can I serve others like Jesus did?</p>	<p>a. Students will learn how we evangelize through the proclamation of Christ and his Gospel.</p>	<p>216-219, 324-327 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213, 321 Catholic Faith Words 218 Give Your Time, Talent and Treasure 325 Work for the Kingdom 326 Catholics Believe 308 Gold Star Activity 322 Activity 217, 219, 221 Our Catholic Life 220, 328 Catholics Believe 224, 324</p> <p>Song, <i>Have You Ever Seen A Mustard Seed?</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>3. What are the Corporal and Spiritual works of Mercy?</p>	<p>a. Students will be able to name the Corporal and Spiritual works of Mercy.</p>	<p>Our Catholic Life 328 We Live: Spiritual and Corporal Works of Mercy 379</p>
	<p>b. Students will learn a missionary does the work of Christ through the Holy Spirit, according to the plan of God.</p>	<p>Refer to 2a.</p>
<p><b>Domain: Morality</b></p>		<p><b>All of Unit 5: Morality</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Live</b></p>
<p>1. What is sin and the effects of sin?</p>	<p>a. Students will learn that sin affects the life of grace in their souls and turns them away from God.</p>	<p>39, 75, 165, 258-259 Catholic Faith Words 258 Our Catholic Tradition 148</p> <p><b>Grace</b> 97, 256, 273, 275 Our Catholic Life 288 Catholic Faith Words 256</p>

		<p>Catholics Believe 264 We Live 380</p> <p>Songs- <i>Alive in Christ and Healing Grace</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
2. How do we sin?	a. Students will learn that they sin when they give into temptation to do something which is displeasing to God.	<p>39, 75, 165, 258-259 Catholic Faith Words 258 Our Catholic Tradition 148</p>
3. What is righteousness?	a. Students will learn that righteousness is that which is morally right or justifiable.	<p>246-247, 256-259 Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 228 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 241, 253 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 242, 254 Activity 243, 247, 255, 257, 259, 261 Catholic Faith Words 246, 247, 256, 258 Catholics Believe 252 We Live 380</p> <p>Song, <i>C-H-O-I-C-E-S</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>Also see the development of the Fruits of the Spirit on 14, 20, 26, 33, 41, 48, 55 and 63. These Fruits will help people make good moral choices and are the exercise of a life of discipleship.</p>
4. What is virtue?	a. Students will learn that a virtue is a habitual and firm disposition to do the good.	<p>246-247, God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 241, Catholics Believe 252, God's Word 244, Catholic Faith Words 246, 247, Catholic Tradition 228, Activity 242, 243, We Live 380,</p>

		Also see the development of the Fruits of the Spirit on 14, 20, 26, 33, 41, 48, 55, 63
	b. The moral virtues are acquired through human effort aided by God's grace; the theological virtues are gifts of God.	<p><b>Virtues</b> Refer to 4a.</p> <p><b>Theological Virtues</b> 228, 246-247 Catholics Believe 252 Catholic Faith Words 246 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 241 Activity 242 We Live 380</p> <p><b>Cardinal Virtues</b> 300 We Live 380</p> <p><b>Grace</b> 97, 256, 273, 275 Our Catholic Life 288 Catholic Faith Words 256 Catholics Believe 264 We Live 380</p> <p>Songs- <i>Alive in Christ and Healing Grace</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<b>Domain: Vocations</b>		<b>Chapter 14: Live in the light</b> <b>Chapter 20: The Work of the Church</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Live</b>
1. What is a vocation? What are the different forms? When did I receive my vocation?	a. What is a vocation? What are the different forms? When did I receive my vocation?	<p>244-245 God's Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 241 God's Word and Gold Star Activity 244 Catholic Faith Words 245 Catholics Believe 252</p> <p>Songs, <i>The Rich Young Man and Come, Follow Me</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>

	<p>b. Students will understand God’s purpose and love in creating each of us for Himself.</p>	<p><b>Creating each of us</b>  73-75,  Catholic Faith Words 73,  Catholic Tradition 68  God’s Word 72  God’s Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 69  Activity 70, 71, 77  Discussion Question 74  Gold Star Activity 74  Our Catholic Life 76  Closing Prayer 78  Catholics Believe 80</p> <p>Song <i>God Created You and Me</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 3- The Gospel Project for Kids Bible Story Video, Creation /Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>Purpose</b>  336-339  Our Catholic Tradition 308  God’s Word 337  Gold Star Activity 336  God’s Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 333  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 334  Activity 337, 339, 341  Catholics Believe 344  We Believe 366</p> <p>Song, <i>New Jerusalem</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>2. What is the purpose of family?</p>	<p>a. Students will reinforce their understanding that the purposes of family are to meet each other’s needs, and help each other reach heaven.</p>	<p>98-99  Catholic Faith Words 98  Gold Star Activity 99  God’s Word followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 93  Gold Star Activity and Getting Started 94  Activity 95, 97, 99, 101  Our Catholic Tradition 68</p>

		<p>Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 100  Catholics Believe 104  We Believe 378</p> <p>Catholic Social Teaching Live  Your Faith: Call to Community 350-351</p>
3. Why are there priests?	a. Students will be able to recognize a priest's connection with Jesus Christ.	<p>297-298  Catholic Faith Words 297  Sacraments of Service – check diagram 299  God's Word and Discussion Questions 298  We Worship 372</p>
4. How do consecrated brothers and sisters live in community?	a. Students will learn more about and appreciate the way consecrated brothers and sisters live.	<p>Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, Consecrated brothers and sisters was presented in Grade 2 on 246 and will be reemphasize and reinforced in:</p> <p>Grade 4 on 193 and We Live 378-379  Grade 5 on 314, 316 and We Live 380-381  Grade 6 on 286, 287 and We Live 374  Grade 7 on 298, 299 and We Live 380-381  Grade 8 on We Live 378, 379</p>
<b>NOTES:</b>		



<b>Grade 4</b>			<b><i>Alive in Christ</i></b> <b>Student School Edition</b>
<b>Domain: Christian Anthropology</b>		<b>Chapter 1: God's Providence</b> <b>Chapter 5: Living in Community</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>	
1. Is Man made in the image and likeness of God?	a. Students will learn that Man is made in the image and likeness of God.	112-113 Catholic Faith Words 112 Activity 113, 117 Catholic Tradition 108 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 110 Our Catholic Life 116 Catholics Believe 120	
2. Who am I?	a. Students will understand they are creatures made with body and soul in the image and likeness of God.	Same as above plus: 72-75 Catholic Tradition 68 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 69 Activity 75 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 70 Scripture and Gold Star Activity 72-73 Catholic Faith Words 75 Catholics Believe 80 We Believe 366  OSVCD- You Tube Grade 4 – Creation Calls- Are You Listening? Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>	
3. Why was I created?	a. Students will learn that God created them so that they may be with him in heaven.	Refer 1a. and 2a. plus: 336, 338-339 Catholic Faith Words 336, 338, 339 Gold Star Activity 338 Discussion Question 339 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 333 Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 308 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 334	

		<p>Activity 335,339, Catholics Believe 344 We Believe 369</p> <p>Song, <i>New Jerusalem</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
4. What was I created for?	a. Students will learn that God created them to know, love and serve him.	Refer 1a. and 2a; especially 112, 114
5. Who are we and how are we different from the animals?	a. Students will learn they are made in the image and likeness of God and they have a soul unlike animals.	Refer 1a. and 2a. plus: <b>Soul</b> 33, 56, 112, 246, Catholic Faith Word 112
<b>Domain: Creed and Beliefs</b>		<b>All of Unit 1: Revelation</b> <b>All of Unit 2: Trinity</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>
1. Who is God?	a. Students will learn God is a supernatural being who is perfect, eternal, all-knowing, and that He is loving and merciful.	124-125 Gold Star Activity 124 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 122 Our Catholic Tradition 108 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 121 Catholics Believe 132 We Believe 366-367
	b. Students will understand God is creator of heaven, earth, and all things	72-75, 112-113 Catholic Tradition 68 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 69 Activity 75 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 70, 110 Scripture and Gold Star Activity 72-73, 113, 117 Catholic Faith Words 75, 112 Catholics Believe 80, 120 Our Catholic Life 116 We Believe 366  OSVCD- You Tube Grade 4 – Creation Calls- Are You Listening? Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

2. What are the Attributes of God?	a. Students will learn God is infinite, all-knowing, unchangeable, holy, merciful.	Refer to 1a plus 72-74, 86-87
3. Who is Jesus?	a. Students will learn that Jesus is the Son of God and part of the Trinity.	124-125 Catholic Faith Words 124, Catholic Tradition 108 We Believe 366  Song, <i>The Savior of the World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Students will learn that Jesus is fully divine and fully human.	124, 284 Catholic Faith Words 124, 284 Gold Star Activity 124 We Believe 366  Song, <i>The Incarnate One</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
4. Who is the Holy Spirit?	a. Students will learn the Holy Spirit is part of the Trinity.	62, 218 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 61 Activity 61 Discussion Question 62 Our Catholic Life 64 Celebrate Pentecost 65 Family + Faith Page 66  Song, <i>The Holy Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Students will learn the Holy Spirit is teacher and guide of the Church.	13, 137-139, 188, 216, 218, 274, 285, 297, 298 Our Catholic Life 140 We Believe 367
5. Why did Jesus die for us?	a. Students will learn that through his death and Resurrection he opened the gates of heaven for all of mankind.	<b>his death</b> 40-41 Activity 41, 42 Discussion Questions 41 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 39

		<p>Our Catholic Life 43  Celebrate the Triduum 44-45  Family + Faith Page 46  We Worship 371</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>and Resurrection</b></p> <p>48-49  Activity 49, 50  Discussion Questions 49  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 47  Our Catholic Life 51  Celebrate Easter 52-53  Family + Faith Page 54  We Worship 371</p> <p>Song, <i>He Lives!</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>he opened the gates of heaven for all of mankind.</b></p> <p>336, 338-339  Catholic Faith Words 336, 338, 339  Gold Star Activity 338  Discussion Question 339  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 333  Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 308  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 334  Activity 335,339,  Catholics Believe 344  We Believe 369</p>
<p>6. What is the Resurrection?</p>	<p>a. Students will learn the Resurrection is the bodily rising of Jesus from the dead on the third day after his death on the cross and burial in the tomb.</p>	<p>48-49  Activity 49, 50  Discussion Questions 49  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 47  Our Catholic Life 51  Celebrate Easter 52-53  Family + Faith Page 54  We Worship 371</p> <p>Song, <i>He Lives!</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>

	b. The resurrection of Christ is the crowning truth of our faith in Christ.	The teacher should reemphasize and reinforced this point when presenting 6a.
<b>Domain: Church (Ecclesiology/History)</b>		<b>Chapter 12: The Church Teaches Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>
1. What is the Church? (Church Militant, Suffering, Triumphant?)	a. Student will learn the Church is the name given to the assembly of the People God has called together.	75, 213-221, 321-329 Catholics Believe 224, 332 Catholic Tradition 308 We Believe 368  <i>Song, Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Students will understand in the Creed, the sole Church of Christ is professed to be one, holy, catholic, and apostolic.	Same as above; especially, We Believe 328 and the last paragraph of The Nicene Creed on We Believe 365
2. What are the Four Marks of the Church?	a. Students will learn the Church is One, Holy, Catholic, and Apostolic.	Refer to 1a. and b; however, because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, the Marks of the Church were presented in Grade 3 on 188-217 and will be review and reinforce: - in Grade 5 on 14-195, 217 - in Grade 6 on 218-219 and We Believe 367 - in Grade 7 on 177, 188, 200, 201, and We Believe 368 - in Grade 8 on 50, 80, 83, 158, 159, 164, 176, 179, 188, and We Believe 363, 366
3. What is the Magisterium?	a. Students will learn the Magisterium is the living teaching office of the Church whose task is to give authentic interpretation through Sacred Scripture or Tradition.	218-219 Catholic Faith Words 218 Discussion Question 218 Activity 219 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 214 Catholics Believe 224

		We Believe 368
	b. They will learn the Magisterium ensures the fidelity of the Apostles in the matters of faith and morals.	Same as above; especially, Catholic Faith Words 218 Discussion Question 218
4. Who founded the Church? And Why was the Church founded?	a. Students will understand that Jesus Christ founded the Church.	216-218 We Believe 368  Song <i>Upon This Rock</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Students will learn the Church was founded to bring all humankind to salvation.	Refer to 1a and 3a plus 26, 56, 84, 85, 177 Catholic Faith Words 84
5. Little “t” tradition		The teacher should stress this meaning when presenting 6, 68, 75, 188, 218, 360 Catholic Faith Words 75 Catholics Believe 80
6. What is Apostolic Succession	a. Students will understand Apostolic Succession is for bishops as successors of the Apostles through Holy Orders.	216-219 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213 Our Catholic Life 220 Catholic Tradition 188 Getting Started Gold Star activity 214 Catholics Believe 224 We Believe 368  Song <i>Upon This Rock</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
7. What is the Hierarchy of the Church?	a. Students will understand the Hierarchy of the Church is the line Apostles and their successors, the college of bishops, to whom Christ gave the authority to teach,	Same as above

	sanctify, and rule the Church in his name.	
8. What is the Communion of Saints?	a. Students will learn The Communion of Saints is the unity in Christ of all the redeemed, those on earth and those who have died.	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, the Communion of Saints were presented in Grade 3 on 207; and will be revisited in: Grade 5 on 272 Grade 6 on 312 Grade 8 on 294
<b>Domain: Revelation: Sacred Scripture and Sacred Tradition</b>		<b>Opening Lesson Chapter 1: God's Providence Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>
1. Who is God and how does he reveal himself?	a. Students will learn that God reveals Himself in the Holy Trinity as God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Spirit.	124-125 Gold Star Activity 124 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 122 Our Catholic Tradition 108 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 121 Catholics Believe 132 We Believe 366-367  Song: <i>The Holy Trinity</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. Who created the world?	a. Students will understand God created the world and everything in it.	72-75, 112-113 Catholic Tradition 68 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 69 Activity 75 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 70, 110 Scripture and Gold Star Activity 72-73, 113, 117 Catholic Faith Words 75, 112 Catholics Believe 80, 120 Our Catholic Life 116 We Believe 366  OSVCD- You Tube Grade 4 – Creation Calls- Are You Listening? Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<p>3. What is the Bible? Who is its Author?</p>	<p>a. Students will learn the Bible is Sacred Scripture: the books which contain the truth of God' Revelation and were composed by human authors inspired by the Holy Spirit.</p>	<p>2, 3, 4-5, 75 Catholic Faith Words 4, 75 Activity 5 Catholics Believe 80 We Believe 362</p>
	<p>b. The Bible contains both the forty-six books of the Old Testament and the twenty-seven books of the New Testament.</p>	<p>4-5</p>
<p>4. Who are the patriarchs?</p>	<p>a. Students will learn this a title given to the venerable ancestors or fathers of the Semitic peoples, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, who received God's promise of election.</p>	<p>The term Patriarch is defined in Grade 6 but the story of the patriarchs is related on 84-87, 88, 96 Catholic Faith Words 87 Scripture 86 Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 68 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 81 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 82 Activity 83, 85, 87, 89 Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 88 Covenant Prayer 90 Catholics Believe 92 We Believe 363</p> <p>Song, <i>Abraham</i> -lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>5. Who is Jesus and why did he become Man?</p>	<p>a. Students will learn that Jesus is fully divine and human. Students will understand that Jesus became Man to be our Redeemer and lead us to heaven.</p>	<p>124, 284 Catholic Faith Words 124, 284 Gold Star Activity 124 Catholic Tradition 108 We Believe 366</p> <p>Songs, <i>The Incarnate One and The Savior of the World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>



6. What was the Hidden Life of Jesus?	a. Students will learn the Hidden Life of Jesus is his childhood and the time before he began his public ministry.	God's Word 29, 232
7. What is the Baptism of Jesus?	a. Students will learn Jesus public life began with the Baptism of Jesus as "Servant" who is totally consecrated to redemptive work.	The Baptism of the Lord is presented in Grade 5 on 109
8. What was the public life of Jesus?	a. Students will understand Jesus Public Life began with his Baptism and when he performed His miracles and forgave sins.	<b>Scripture revealing the public life and teachings of Jesus</b> Scripture: 7, 9, 16, 17, 24, 19, 23,36, 52, 55, 60, 59, 121, 132,130, 138, 149, 152, 160, 164, 165, 192, 201, 212, 216, 241, 247, 252, 253, 259, 264, 286, 296, 299, 309, 312, 315, 324, 339
9. Who is Mary?	a. Students will understand Mary is the Mother of God.	10-12, 206-207 Scripture 206 Catholic Faith Words 206 Gold Star Activity 11, 207 Side Bar 19 Discussion Question 11 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 9 Family + Faith Page 16 Catholics Believe 212  Song <i>Mary, O Blessed One</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
10. What is her role?	a. Students will learn Mary is their mother who guides them, intercedes for them, and leads them to her son.	Same as above

<p>11. Who are the Old Testament Women that Proceed Mary?</p>	<p>a. Students will understand the role of matriarchs Eve, Sarah, Rachel, Ruth, Esther in the Old Testament. Mary is preceded by holy women in the Old Testament; Eve, Sarah, Hannah, Deborah, Ruth, Judith and Esther.</p>	<p>Old Testament Women will be presented in Grade 6; however, the story of Eve and Sarah may be found on 84, 85, 86, 87, 88</p>
<p>12. What is the Immaculate Conception? What is the difference between worship and honor?</p>	<p>a. Students will learn that from the first moment of her conception, Mary by the singular grace of God and by virtue of the merits of Jesus Christ was preserved immune from original sin.</p>	<p>207, People of Faith St Bernadette 209 Catholic Faith Words 207 Gold Star Activity 207 We Believe 369</p>
	<p>b. Students will learn worship is adoration and honor given to God, which is the first act of the virtue of religion and that honor is regarding one with great respect.</p>	<p>176-177, Our Catholic Life 180 Catholics Believe 184 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 173 Our Catholic Life 100 Catholic Faith Word 177 Discussion Questions 176, 177 The Lord's Day 179 Scripture 176 Activity 175, 177 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 174 Chapter Review 183</p>
<p><b>Domain: Liturgy/Eucharist</b></p>		<p><b>Seasonal Lessons</b> <b>Chapter 16: The Liturgical Year</b> <b>Chapter 17: The Seven Sacraments</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</b></p>
<p>1. What are the parts of the Mass and what is their significance?</p>	<p>a. Students will be able to explain the parts of the Mass: Liturgy of the Word and Liturgy of the Eucharist.</p>	<p>Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, the parts of the Mass have been present in Grades 1-3 and in Grade 4 on 286. The parts of the</p>

		<p>Mass will be reviewed and reinforced in:  Grade 5 on 269-307 and We Worship 373  Grade 6 on We Worship 371  Grade 7 on 270-271 and We Worship 371  Grade 8 on We Worship 371</p>
2. Who is the Eucharist?	a. Students will learn Jesus Christ is the Eucharist and the source and summit of Christian life.	<p>6, 99, 179, 194, 273, 284, 286-287  Catholic Faith Words 287  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 281  Catholic Tradition 268  Our Catholic Life 288  Scripture 286  Activity 282, 285, 289  Prayer of Petition 290  Catholics Believe 292  We Worship 372</p> <p>Songs, <i>Take This and Eat and Supper of the Lamb</i>-lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
3. Why is Jesus the Bread of Life?	a. Students will understand Jesus' mission is from the Father and will learn that in response to God's love they are called to sacrifice that is, to give of themselves.	<p>Refer to 2a and especially 287  Discussion Question 287  Catholic Faith Words 287</p>
4. What are the effects of Holy Communion?	a. Students will learn that Jesus gives them the very nourishment they need for their souls in the gift of the Eucharist.	Refer to 2a
5. What are the seasons of the Church Year? (Preparation, Celebration, Growing Time, & Pentecost)	a. What are the seasons of the Church Year? (Preparation, Celebration, Growing Time, & Pentecost)	<p><b>Liturgical Year</b>  9-66, 272-275  Catholic Faith Words 273  Catholic Tradition 268  Catholics Believe 280</p>

		<p>Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 269  Our Catholic Life 276  Activity 271, 273,275, 277  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270  We Worship 370-371</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Ordinary Time</b></p> <p>9-14, 275  Side Bar 10  Family + Faith page 16  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270  Our Catholic Life 276  We Worship 370</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Advent</b></p> <p>18-19, 22-23, 274  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 17  Discussion Questions 18, 19  Activity 19, 20  Our Catholic Life 21  Family + Faith page 24  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270  Our Catholic Life 276  We Worship 370</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Christmas</b></p> <p>26, 274  Activity 27  Discussion Question 26  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 25  Our Catholic Life 28  Celebrate Jesus 29,  Family + Faith Page 30  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270  Our Catholic Life 276  We Worship 370</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Lent</b></p> <p>32-33, 274  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 31  Side Bar 32  Discussion Question 32  Activity 33</p>
--	--	--

		<p>Lenten Reflections 34  Our Catholic Life 35  Celebrate Lent 36-37  Family + Faith Page 38  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270  Our Catholic Life 276  We Worship 370</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Triduum</b></p> <p>40-41, 275  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 39  Discussion Question 41  Activity 41, 42  Our Catholic Life 43, 276  Celebrate Triduum 44-45  Family + Faith Page 46  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270  We Worship 371</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Easter</b></p> <p>48-49, 275  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 47  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270  Discussion Questions 49  Activity 49, 50, 51  Celebrate Easter 52-53  Our Catholic Life 276  Family + Faith Page 54  We Worship 371</p> <p>Song <i>He Lives!</i> - lyrics and music at  <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Pentecost</b></p> <p>62-63, 275  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 61  Gold Star Activity 62  Celebrate Pentecost 65  Family + Faith Page 66  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270  We Worship 371</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Ascension</b></p>
--	--	---

		<p>56, 275  Gold Star Activity 56  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 55  Activity 57, 58  Remember the Ascension 59  Family + Faith Page 60  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270  We Worship 371</p>
	<p>b. Students will learn that those who receive Holy Communion have eternal life.</p>	<p>Refer to 2a</p>
<p>6. What is the Season of Advent and what is its purpose?</p>	<p>a. Students will learn Advent is the liturgical season of four weeks devoted to preparation for the coming of Christ at Christmas.</p>	<p><b>Advent</b>  18-19, 22-23, 274  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 17  Discussion Questions 18, 19  Activity 19, 20  Our Catholic Life 21  Family + Faith page 24  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270  Our Catholic Life 276  We Worship 370</p> <p><b>Christmas</b>  26, 274  Activity 27  Discussion Question 26  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 25  Our Catholic Life 28  Celebrate Jesus 29,  Family + Faith Page 30  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270  Our Catholic Life 276  We Worship 370</p>
<p>7. What is the Season of Lent and what is its purpose?</p>	<p>a. The liturgical season of forty days which begins with Ash Wednesday and ends with the celebration of</p>	<p><b>Paschal Mystery</b>  268, 272-273, 274, 275  Catholic Faith Words 273  Scripture and the Discussion Question 272</p>

	<p>the Paschal Mystery (Easter Triduum).</p>	<p><b>Lent</b>  32-33, 274  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 31  Side Bar 32  Discussion Question 32  Activity 33  Lenten Reflections 34  Our Catholic Life 35  Celebrate Lent 36-37  Family + Faith Page 38  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270  Our Catholic Life 276  We Worship 370</p> <p><b>Triduum</b>  40-41, 275  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 39  Discussion Question 41  Activity 41, 42  Our Catholic Life 43, 276  Celebrate Triduum 44-45  Family + Faith Page 46  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270  We Worship 371</p>
	<p>b. Students will learn Lent is the main penitential season of the year</p>	<p>The teacher should stress this point when presenting 32-33, 274  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 31  Side Bar 32  Discussion Question 32  Activity 33  Lenten Reflections 34  Our Catholic Life 35  Celebrate Lent 36-37  Family + Faith Page 38  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270  Our Catholic Life 276  We Worship 370</p>
<p><b>Domain: Sacraments</b></p>		<p><b>Chapter 17: The Seven Sacraments</b>  <b>Chapter 18: Healing and Reconciliation</b>  <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</b></p>

<p>1. What is a Sacrament?          What is Grace?          What is Sanctifying Grace?          What is Actual Grace?          What is Habitual Grace?</p>	<p>a. Students will learn the seven Sacraments and that they are the channels of grace given to them to help them love more fully.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Grace</b></p> <p>137-139          Catholic Faith Words 137          Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133          Our Catholic Life 140          Catholics Believe 144          Chapter Review 143          We Live 376</p> <p>Songs, <i>Healing Grace and Alive in Christ</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Sacraments</b></p> <p>137, 284-288,          Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268,          Gold Star Activity 285          Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 281,          Activity 283, 287, 289,          Our Catholic Life 288,          Catholics Believe 292,          Catholic Faith Words 137, 284,          Getting Started and the Gold Star Activity 282          We Worship 372-373,</p> <p>Song, <i>The Seven Sacraments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
<p>2. How many sacraments are there?</p>	<p>a. Students will understand there are seven Sacraments and be able to name the Sacraments.</p>	<p>284-285          We Worship 372-373,</p> <p>Song, <i>The Seven Sacraments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
<p>3. What are the signs and effects of the Sacraments?</p>	<p>a. Students will understand that Sacraments are effective signs of grace instituted by Christ.</p>	<p>Same as above</p>



4. What are the sacraments of Initiation?	a. Students will be able to explain the Sacraments of Initiation, Baptism, Eucharist, and Confirmation.	284 We Worship 372
5. What is the Eucharist?	a. Students will learn the ritual, sacramental action of thanksgiving to God which constitutes the principal Christian liturgical celebration of and communion in the paschal mystery of Christ.	6, 99, 179, 194, 273, 284, 286-287 Catholic Faith Words 287 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 281 Catholic Tradition 268 Our Catholic Life 288 Scripture 286 Activity 282, 285, 289 Prayer of Petition 290 Catholics Believe 292 We Worship 372  Songs, <i>Take This and Eat and Supper of the Lamb</i> -lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. The liturgical action called liturgical celebration of and communion in the paschal mystery of Christ.	<b>Liturgy</b> 269- 302 We Worship 370-373  <b>Paschal Mystery</b> 268, 272-273, 274, 275 Catholic Faith Words 273 Scripture and the Discussion Question 272
	c. The liturgical action called the Eucharist is also traditionally known as the holy sacrifice of the Mass	Refer to 5a
	d. It is one of the seven sacraments of the Church; the Holy Eucharist completes Christian initiation.	Refer to 5a
6. What are the Sacraments of Healing?	a. Students will learn the Sacraments of Healing are	<b>Reconciliation</b> 6, 219, 285, 296-298, Catholic Tradition 268, S

	<p>Reconciliation and Anointing of the Sick.</p>	<p>Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 293, Activity 294, 295, 297, 301, Catholics Believe 304 Chapter Review 303, Our Catholic Life 300, Catholic Faith Words 296, Unit Review 305-306, Make Connections 307, <b>Take Note</b> of We Worship 373</p> <p>Songs, <i>Zacchaeus</i> or <i>The Prodigal Son</i>– lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>Anointing of the Sick</b> 154, 285, 299 Catholic Faith Words 299 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 294 Catholics Believe 304 We Worship 372</p> <p>Song, <i>Jesus Heals</i>– lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>7. What are the Sacraments at service of Communion and Vocations</p>	<p>a. Students will learn that Sacrament of Holy Orders and Matrimony empower the individual to serve God through serving others.</p>	<p><b>Sacrament of Holy Orders</b> 193, 285, We Worship 372, We Live 378, Activity 190</p> <p><b>and Matrimony</b> 232-235, 285, Our Catholic Life 236, Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 229, Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 228 Activity 190, 230, 231, 233, 235, 237 We Worship 372, We Live 378,</p> <p>Catholic Social Teaching- Call to Family, Community and Participation 350-351</p>

		Song, <i>Come and Follow Me</i> — lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>Domain: Prayer and Spirituality</b>	<b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Pray</b> <b>All of Unit 6: The Sacraments</b>  <b>Songs from <i>Our Family Prayer CD</i> - lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></b>  <b><i>Move! Pray! Celebrate!</i> – CD which includes gestures and movements for prayer- found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></b>	
1. What is prayer?	a. The elevation of the mind and heart to God in praise of his glory; a petition made to God for some desired good, or in thanksgiving for a good received, or in intercession for others before God.	6, 68, 76, 137, 139, 140, 148, 177, 178, 179, 180, 204, 274-275, 276, 288, 298, 325, 328, 336, 340 We Pray 380-381  <b>Prayer as Blessing/Adoration</b> 158 <b>Prayer as Contrition/Forgiveness</b> 22-23 <b>Prayer as Petition</b> 156, 158, 182, 198, 238, 290 <b>Prayer as Intercession</b> 118, 156, 222 <b>Prayer as Thanksgiving/Praise</b> 78, 102, 278, 330
	b. Through prayer the Christian experiences a communion with God through Christ in the Church.	6, 68, 76, 137, 139, 140, 148, 177, 178, 179, 180, 204, 274-275, 276, 288, 298, 325, 328, 336, 340 We Pray 380-381
2. What are the 3 ways of prayer?	a. Students will learn three ways of prayer are vocal, meditative, and contemplative.	<b>Prayers are vocal,</b> Forms of Prayer 380-381 We Pray 382-389  <b>Community Worship</b> 176-179, 284, 286-287 Catholic Tradition 148 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 173

		<p>Getting Started Gold Star Activity 174  Our Catholic Life 180  The Lord's Day 179  Catholic Faith Words 177  Activity 177, 179, 181, 289  Our Catholic Life 180, 288  Catholics Believe 184, 292  We Worship 372</p> <p><b>Meditative Prayer</b>  15, 142  Each session of AIC opens with modified Scripture reflection for children developing skills for contemplation and meditation.</p> <p><b>Contemplative Prayer</b>  130</p>
3. What are the 4 types of prayer?	a. Students will understand the four types of prayer: Adoration, Contrition, Thanksgiving, and Praise.	Refer to 1a. especially Types and Forms of Prayer 380-381
4. What is the Rosary? What are the Mysteries of the Rosary?	a. Students will understand the rosary is a prayer honoring the Blessed Virgin Mary accompanied by meditation on the mysteries of Jesus' life.	12 We Believe 364 We Pray 388
<b>Domain: Christian Life</b>		<b>Refer to Our Catholic Life (found in the LIVE section of the lesson) where the student is challenged to apply the content of the lesson to everyday life, fostering a life of discipleship and service.</b>
1. How do we become the saint that God created us to be? How do we say "yes" like Mary said?	a. Students will learn that Mary is their mother who guides them, intercedes for them, and leads them to her son.	<b>Saints</b> 16, 204-205, 207 Our Catholic Life 208 Catholic Tradition 188 Getting Started- Gold Star activity 202

		<p>Catholic Faith Word 204          Litany of Saints 210          Catholics Believe 212          We Believe 369</p> <p>Also refer to the People of Faith found at the end of each lesson. Additional saints at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 4 – Discovering Our Saints Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>Saying yes like Mary</b>          10-11, 13          Model of Holiness 206</p>
	b. Students will be inspired to follow Mary as a role model.	<p>10-12, 206-207          Scripture 206          Catholic Faith Words 206          Gold Star Activity 11, 207          Side Bar 19          Discussion Question 11          Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 9          Family + Faith Page 16          Catholics Believe 212</p> <p>Song <i>Mary, O Blessed One</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
2. What are the gifts and fruits of the Holy Spirit?	a. The students will know the gifts of the Holy Spirit wisdom, understanding, counsel, fortitude, knowledge, piety, fear of the Lord.	<p>336 - 337, 367,          Activity 337, 341          Catholic Faith Words 336          Our Catholic Life- Using the Gifts of the Spirit 340          We Believe 367</p>
	b. Student will learn the twelve common fruits of the Holy Spirit: charity, joy, patience, kindness, goodness, generosity, gentleness, faithfulness, modesty, self-control, chastity.	<p>The Fruits of the Spirit are the consequence of good moral choices and are the exercise of a life of discipleship and service.          13, 21, 28, 35, 43, 51, 58, 64          336,          We Believe 367</p>

<p>3. What are the Beatitudes?</p>	<p>a. The students will learn the teachings of Jesus in the Sermon on the Mount on the meaning and way to true happiness.</p>	<p>3, 6, 152-156 Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 148 Catholics Believe 160 Scripture 152 Catholic Faith Words 152 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 149 Activity 150, 151, 153, 154,157 We Live 375</p> <p>Song, <i>The Beatitudes</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. These teachings reflect the promises made to the chosen people since Abraham; they portray the countenance of Christ and describe His charity.</p>	<p>The teacher should include this standard when presenting: 6, 148,152-155, 164-167 Catholic Tradition 148 Catholic Faith Words 164 Scripture 164, 165 Our Catholic Life 168 Catholics Believe 172 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 161 Catholic Faith Words 152 Catholics Believe 160 We Live 375 Activity 162-163, 165, 169 Chapter Review 171 We Live 375</p> <p>Song, <i>The Great Commandment</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p><b>Domain: Morality</b></p>		<p><b>Chapter 6: Making Good Choices</b> <b>All of Unit 5: Morality</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Live</b></p>
<p>1. What is sin and the effects of sin?</p>	<p>a. Students will learn that sin affects the life of grace in their souls and turns them away from God.</p>	<p>114-116, Catholic Faith Words 115, Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 109, We Lives 377</p>

2. How do we sin?	a. Students will learn that they sin when they give into temptation to do something which is displeasing to God.	Same as above plus 296-297 Catholic Faith Words (temptation) 296
3. What is Mercy and how do we receive reconciliation?	a. Students will learn that mercy is the loving kindness, compassion, or forbearance shown to one who offends.	152, 196, 289 Catholic Faith Words 152
	b. Students will understand they God is loving and merciful, desires to forgive them, and helps the overcome temptation through the Sacrament of Reconciliation	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Temptation</b></p> <p>296-297 Catholic Faith Words (temptation) 296</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Sacrament of Reconciliation</b></p> <p>6, 219, 285, 296-298, Catholic Tradition 268, S Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 293, Activity 294, 295, 297, 301, Catholics Believe 304 Chapter Review 303, Our Catholic Life 300, Catholic Faith Words 296, Unit Review 305-306, Make Connections 307, <b>Take Note</b> of We Worship 373</p> <p>Songs, <i>Zacchaeus, how Many Times, Lord?</i> or <i>The Prodigal Son</i>– lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
4. What is righteousness?	a. Students will learn that righteousness is that which is morally right or justifiable.	125-127 Discussion Questions 126 Activity 127, 129 Our Catholic Life 128
5. What is virtue?	a. Students will learn that a virtue is a habitual and firm	11, 166, 204, 233-235, 326 Catholic Tradition 228 Catholic Faith Words 234

	disposition to do the good.	We Live (Types of Virtue) 377 Developing Virtues Activity 11
	b. The moral virtues are acquired through human effort aided by God's grace; the theological virtues are gifts of God.	Same as above
6. What are the Theological Virtues?	a. Students will learn the Theological Virtues directly relate to God. They will learn the three Theological Virtues are faith, hope, and charity.	43, 166 Catholics Believe 172 Catholic Faith Words 166 We Live (Types of Virtue) 377
7. What are the Cardinal Virtues?	a. Students will learn the Cardinal Virtues play a main role and all others are grouped around them. They will learn the Cardinal Virtues are prudence, justice, fortitude, and temperance.	233, 235 Catholic Faith Words 233 We Live (Types of Virtue) 377
8. What is the Greatest Commandment?	a. Students will learn that Charity is the greatest Commandment.	6, 148, 164-167 Catholic Tradition 148 Catholic Faith Words 164 Scripture 164, 165 Our Catholic Life 168 Catholics Believe 172 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 161 Catholic Faith Words 152 Catholics Believe 160 We Live 375 Activity 162-163, 165, 169 We Live 375  Songs, <i>The Great Commandment and Love God</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>



<p>9. What are the Commandments that relate to God?</p>	<p>a. The Ten Commandments</p>	<p>86-87, 96-99, 177-180, 232-236, 246-248, 258-260, 314-316  Catholic Tradition 68  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 93  Catholics Believe 104  Our Catholic Life 100  Catholic Faith Words 87, 98  Activity 94, 99, 101  We Live 374  We Believe 363   Song, <i>My Ten Commandments</i> - music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Students will learn the first three of the Ten Commandments relate to God and will be able to state what each Commandment is.</p>	<p>176-179  Our Catholic Tradition 148  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 173  Getting Started and the Gold Star Activity- Putting God First 174  Activity 175, 177, 179, 181  Scripture and the Discussion Questions 176  Catholic Faith Words 177, 178  Gold Star Activity 178  The Lord's Day 179  Our Catholic Life 180  Catholics Believe 184</p>
<p>10. What are the Seven Commandments that relate to the Human Community</p>	<p>a. Students will learn the last seven of the Ten Commandments relate to the Human Community and will be able to state what each Commandment is.</p>	<p>232-236, 246-248, 258-260, 314-316  Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 228, 308  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 229,241, 253, 309  Catholics Believe 240, 252, 264, 320,  Our Catholic Life 236, 248, 260, 316  Catholic Faith Words 234, 244,246, 258, 314  All the activities associated with Chapters 13, 14, 15 and 19  We Live 374</p>

<b>Domain: Vocations</b>	<b>Chapter 10: Called to Serve Chapter 13: Family Love Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Live</b>	
<p>1. What is a vocation? What are the different forms?</p>	<p>a. Students will understand the calling or destiny we have in this life and hereafter. God has created the human person to love and serve him; the fulfillment of this vocation is eternal happiness.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Vocation</b></p> <p>192-195 Our Catholic Tradition 188 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 190 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 189 Catholic Tradition Words 193, 194 Scripture 192 Many Gifts and Gold Star Activity 194 Activity 193, 195 Our Catholic Life 196 Catholics Believe 200 We Live 378-379</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Creation</b></p> <p>72-75, 112-113 Catholic Tradition 68, 108 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 69 Activity 75, 113, 117 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 70, 110 Scripture and Gold Star Activity 72-73 Catholic Faith Words 75, 112 Catholics Believe 80, 120 We Believe 366</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Eternal Happiness</b></p> <p>336, 338-339 Catholic Faith Words 336, 338, 339 Gold Star Activity 338 Discussion Question 339 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 333 Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 308 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 334 Activity 335,339, Catholics Believe 344 We Believe 369</p>

	b. Christ calls the faithful to the perfection of holiness.	117, 155, 188, 193, 204, 207, 208
2. What is the Universal Call to Holiness? When did I receive my vocation?	a. Student will understand they received their vocation when they were baptized and became Children of God.	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Vocation</b></p> <p>192-195 Our Catholic Tradition 188 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 190 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 189 Catholic Tradition Words 193, 194 Scripture 192 Many Gifts and Gold Star Activity 194 Activity 193, 195 Our Catholic Life 196 Catholics Believe 200 We Live 378-379</p> <p>Song, <i>Come and Follow Me</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Baptism</b></p> <p>Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral scope and sequence Baptism was presented in Grades 1-3 and expanded in Grade 4 on 137, 167, 188, 193, 194, 196, 207, 275, 282, 284, 326, 336, 251 We Worship 372 Also, Our Catholic Life- What does your Baptism call you to do? 196 and Live Your Call 196 Activity 197</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>We are Call to Christian Discipleship and Service</b></p> <p>3, 6, 32, 124-127, 152-155, 164-167, 192-195, 312-315, 324-327, Catholic Tradition 108, 148, 188, 308, <i>Scripture followed by What Do You Wonder?</i> 121, 149, 161, 189, 309, Activity 122, 123, 125, 127, 129, 150, 151, 155, 162, 163, 165, 169, 197,</p>

		<p>310, 311, 315, 317, 325,  Scripture 152, 164, 165  Catholic Faith Words 152,  164, 167, 315,  Our Catholic Life 128, 168,  196, 316, 328,  Catholics Believe 132, 160,  172, 200, 320,  We Live 374-375, 377,</p> <p>Song: <i>Serving Others</i> - lyrics  and music at  <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>Catholic Social Teaching Live  Your Faith 348-361</p>
	<p>b. Students will  understand we are all  called to be Saints.</p>	<p><b>Call to Holiness</b>  117, 155, 188, 193, 204, 207,  208</p> <p><b>Saints</b>  16, 204-205, 207  Our Catholic Life 208  Catholic Tradition 188  Getting Started- Gold Star  activity 202  Catholic Faith Word 204  Litany of Saints 210  Catholics Believe 212  We Believe 369</p> <p>Also refer to the People of  Faith found at the end of  each lesson. Additional saints  at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 4  – Discovering Our Saints  Song/Video- at  <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>3. How do I discern  which vocation God  has called me to?</p>	<p>a. Students will  understand their  discernment through  fostering a strong  prayer life.</p>	<p>Refer 1a plus  193  We Live: Vocations 378</p>
<p><b>NOTES:</b></p>		

<b>Grade 5</b>			<b><i>Alive in Christ</i></b> <b>Student School Edition</b>
<b>Domain: Christian Anthropology</b>		<b>Chapter 1: God’s Plan for all Creation</b> <b>Chapter 20: The Last Things</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>	
1. What is The Plan of God for man (as seen through the Gospel of Mark)?	a. Students will understand that humans share in God's attributes (made in his image, likeness, and love.	73-74, 154-155 Gold Star Activity 73 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 69 In God’s Image 73 Gold Star Activity 73 God’s Image in You 155 Discussion Question 155 Catholic Faith Words 154 Catholics Believe 160  Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith: Life and Dignity of the Human Person 348-349  Also view any of the Creation videos (Grades 1-4) available on You Tube at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>	
	b. Students will understand that God	<b>God’s Plan</b> 73, 75 (3 <sup>rd</sup> paragraph) 75	

	<p>has made us to be perfectly happy with Him forever in Heaven.</p>	<p>Our Catholic Tradition and the big Question 68</p> <p><b>happy with Him forever in Heaven.</b></p> <p>324-325 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 322 Catholic Faith Words 325 Discussion question 324 We Believe 370</p> <p>Song, <i>New Jerusalem</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>2. How do we answer God's invitation and respond to the gift of God's life and love?</p>	<p>a. Students will learn the term of obedience of faith and begin to understand this as a wholehearted, loving response to the Creator.</p>	<p>References to faith and obedience of faith are made throughout the student text.</p> <p>84-87, 114-115, Catholic Faith Words 87, Catholic Tradition 68, Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 108, Our Catholic Life 88, 116, Family + Faith 92, Activity 26, 89, 111, 117, Catholics Believe 120, We Live 377</p> <p>Song, <i>Yes, Lord, I Believe</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Students will begin to understand that God has "created us for Himself" and that our "hearts are restless until they rest in Him."</p>	<p><b>"Created us for Himself"</b> 73-74, 154-155 Gold Star Activity 73 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 69 In God's Image 73 Gold Star Activity 73 God's Image in You 155 Discussion Question 155 Catholic Faith Words 154 Catholics Believe 160</p> <p><b>Hearts are restless...</b> 84-87 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 81</p>

		Our Catholic Tradition 68 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 82 Scripture and Discussion Questions 84, 85 Catholic Faith Words 85, 87 Activity 85, 87, 89 Gold Star Activity 86 Our Catholic Life: How do we seek God? 88 Catholics Believe 92
3. What is Death?	a. Students will understand as a result of the Fall, at the end of one's earthly life there is a separation of body and soul.	324-325 Our Catholic Tradition 308 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 321 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 322 Catholic Faith Words 325 Discussion question 324 We Believe 370
4. What are the Four Last Things?	a. Students will understand that after death comes individual judgment from which we will go to Heaven through purgatory, to Heaven directly, or to Hell.	Same as above
5. What is the Resurrection of the dead?	a. Students will understand at the time of judgement our bodies and souls will be reunited.	Refer to 3a; especially Catholic Faith Words 325
	b. Students will understand that the resurrection of the dead is the work of the most Holy Trinity.	Chapter 20- The Last Things Catholic Faith Words 325 We Believe 370
<b>Domain: Creed and Beliefs</b>		<b>Chapter 4: The Mystery of the Trinity</b> <b>Chapter 10: The Church's Message</b> <b>Chapter 11: The Teaching Church</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>
1. Who is God and what is Divine Revelation?	a. Students will understand that God exists and God is	112-115 Catholic Tradition 108

	three divine persons in one God.	Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 109 Getting Stared Gold Star Activity 110 Activity 113, 115 Catholics Believe 120 We Believe 368  Song, <i>The Holy Trinity</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Students will be able to name and explain the attributes of God.	Refer to 1a; especially We Believe 368
2. Who is the Messiah and how was his way prepared?	a. Students will understand how the Old Testament is revealed in the New Testament and the New Testament is hidden in the Old Testament.	The teacher should use the following to address this standard: <b>Old Testament</b> 4, 5, 18, 72, 114, 125, 156, 286, 287 We Believe 364 <b>New Testament</b> 4, 5, 72, 125, 219, 286, 287 We Believe 364  <b>Messiah</b> 87, 152- 155 Catholic Tradition 148 Getting Started Gold Star Activity 150 Activity 153 Catholic Faith Words 87, 154 Our Catholic Life 156 Catholics Believe 160 We Believe 367-368
	b. Students will understand how the Old Testaments covenants find their culmination in the person of Jesus Christ.	<b>Covenants</b> 96-98 Covenant Signs 98 Discussion Question 98 Catholics Believe 104 Catholic Faith Words 98  <b>Old Testament covenants with Abraham, Moses, and Noah</b> We Believe – God the Father 368



		<p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 5 – The Powerful Burning Bush- The Prince of Egypt- Song/Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Abraham</b></p> <p>We Believe 368 Song, <i>Abraham</i> – lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Moses</b></p> <p>96-98 Scripture and discussion question 96 We Believe 368</p> <p>Song, <i>Great I Am</i> – lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Culmination in the person of Jesus Christ.</b></p> <p>87, 152- 155 Catholic Tradition 148 Getting Started Gold Star Activity 150 Activity 153 Catholic Faith Words 87, 154 Our Catholic Life 156 Catholics Believe 160 We Believe 367-368</p> <p>Song, <i>The Incarnate One and The Savior of the World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>c. Students will begin to understand the role the Old Testament prophets played in God's plan of salvation.</p>	<p>Scripture 59, 66, 133, 134</p> <p>The role the Old Testament prophets played in God's plan of salvation will be presented in Grade 6 Chapter 9: Prophetic Promise.</p>
	<p>d. Students will begin to understand that</p>	<p>87, 152- 155 Catholic Tradition 148</p>

	<p>believing in Jesus Christ and in the One who sent him is necessary for Salvation</p>	<p>Getting Started Gold Star Activity 150          Activity 153          Catholic Faith Words 87, 154          Our Catholic Life 156          Catholics Believe 160          Our Catholic Life- The Many Faces of Christ 156          We Believe: God the Son 368</p> <p>Song, <i>The Incarnate One and The Savior of the World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>3. What is Jesus' Public Ministry</p>	<p>a. Students will understand the very heart of catechesis is Christ.</p>	<p>All of Chapters 8 and 9 plus 87, 152- 155          Catholic Tradition 148          Getting Started Gold Star Activity 150          Activity 153          Catholic Faith Words 87, 154          Our Catholic Life- The Many Faces of Christ 156          Catholics Believe 160          We Believe 367-368</p> <p>Song, <i>The Incarnate One and The Savior of the World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Students will see how the healing miracles of Christ were a response to the faith of people as "a conviction of things not seen."</p>	<p><b>Miracles</b>          Miracles have been presented in every grade since Gr. 1 and expanded in Gr. 5 on 166-167          Our Catholic Tradition 148          Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 161          Gold Star Activity 166          Catholic Faith Words 167          Catholics Believe 172          We Believe: Jesus' Teaching and Works (Miracles) 362</p> <p>Songs: <i>Jesus Heals, The Blind Man and Zacchaeus</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>

	<p>c. Students will understand that Jesus prayed at all the decisive moments of His life and that prayer arises from faith</p>	<p><b>Prayer arises from Faith</b>  6, 10, 86-87, 100,124-127, 272-274, 285-287, 296-300  Our Catholic Life 128  Catholics Believe 132  Our Catholic Life 128  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 121  Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 108  Activity 122, 123, 125,127  We Pray 382-389</p>
	<p>d. Students will explore the parables and begin to see how they can be a guide in their life as disciples of Christ</p>	<p>Parables were presented in Grade 3-4 and the teaching about them is found in Gr. 5 on:  164-165,  Catholic Tradition 148,  Catholic Faith Words 165  Our Catholic Life 168,  Parables of the Sower is on 165 (synoptic passage)  Activity 163, 165, 167  Catholics Believe 172  We Believe: Jesus' Teaching and Works (Parables) 363</p> <p>Good Samaritan (Lk. 10:25-37)  Song: <i>The Good Samaritan</i>-lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>Prodigal Son (Lk. 15:11-32)  Song: <i>The Prodigal Son</i>-lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>4. What is the Passion Narrative?</p>	<p>a. Students will be able to list the five main events that make up the Passion Narrative: Passion Predictions, Entry into Jerusalem, Last Supper, Trials, Crucifixion,</p>	<p>38-39, 178-179  Activity 39,179, 181  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 174  Side Bar 38,  Discussion Question 38,  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 37, 173  Our Catholic Life 180  Catholic Faith Words 178  Celebrate Love 41  Family + Faith Page 42,</p>

		Catholic Tradition 148 Catholics Believe 184 Our Catholic Life 180
5. What is the Resurrection epilogue?	a. Students will learn and discuss the 5 components of the resurrection epilogue.	44-45, 178 Scripture 178 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 43 Side Bar 44 Discussion Questions 44, 45 Activity 45, 46, 47, 179 Celebrate Easter 48-49 Family + Faith Page 50  Songs <i>He Lives! and Savior of the World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>Domain: Church (Ecclesiology/History)</b>		<b>All of Unit 1: Revelation Chapter 10: The Church's Message Chapter 11: The Teaching Church Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>
1. What is the Church? (Church Militant, Suffering, Triumphant?)		272 Catholic Faith Words 272 Discussion Question 272
2. What are the four Marks of the Church?	a. Students can explain that the Catholic Church has four marks: she is one, holy, catholic and apostolic.	194-195 Scripture 194 Discussion Question 195 Diagram- Marks of the Church 195 Our Catholic Life 196 We Believe 369
3. What is the Deposit of Faith?	a. Students will begin to understand that the Church guards and transmits the truth.	72 Catholic Faith Words 72
	b. She is also our mother, who first teaches us the language of faith	192-195, 204-207, Marks of the Church 195, Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 188 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 201 Getting Started and the Gold Star Activity 202

		Catholic Faith Words 194, 206, Discussion Questions 195, 204 Catholics Believe 200, 212, Activity 191, 193, 195, Our Catholic Life 208 We Believe 369
<b>Domain: Revelation: Sacred Scripture and Sacred Tradition</b>		<b>Opening Lesson Chapter 1: God’s Plan for All Creation Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>
1. What is Sacred Scripture?	a. Students will understand, OT NT interpretation of scripture as the authentic word of God.	4-5, 72 Catholic Faith Words 4, 72 Activity 5 Discussion Question 72
2. What is Sacred Tradition?	a. Students will understand; Revealed by the Father, effected by the Son, guided and guarded by the Holy Spirit	Refer to 1a. plus 127 Activity 127
<b>Domain: Liturgy/Eucharist</b>		<b>All of Unit 6: The Sacraments Seasonal Lessons Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</b>
1. What is Liturgy?	a. Students will begin to understand how the Paschal mystery is applied in our lives.	38-39, 44-45, 178-179 Activity 39, 45, 46, 179, 181 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 174 Side Bar 38, 44 Discussion Question 38, 44 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 37, 43, 173 Our Catholic Life 40, 47, 180 Catholic Faith Words 178 Celebrate Love 41 Celebrate Easter 48-49 Family + Faith Page 42, 50 Catholic Tradition 148 Catholics Believe 184
	b. Students will understand that the liturgy is the public	4, 18, 38, 124-127 Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 108

	<p>prayer and worship of God.</p>	<p>Catholic Faith Words 126          Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 121          Activity 122, 127          Our Catholic Life 128          The Catholic Church's Liturgy 126          Catholic Believe 132          We Worship 371-375          We Believe 370</p>
<p>2. What are the Liturgical seasons of the year?</p>	<p>a. Students will understand Advent, Christmas, Ordinary Time, Lent, Easter, Pentecost</p>	<p><b>Liturgical Seasons</b>          9-66, 178          Catholic Faith Words 178,          We Worship 374</p> <p><b>Colors</b>          Side Bar 10, 18, 38, 44, 52</p> <p><b>Ordinary Time</b>          9-11          Side Bar 20          Family + Faith Page: Talking about Ordinary Time 16          We Worship 374</p> <p><b>Advent</b>          18-20          Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 17          Side Bar 18          Discussion Question 18          Celebrate Emmanuel 21          Family + Faith Page: Talking about Advent 22          We Worship 374</p> <p><b>Christmas</b>          24-26          Activity 25, 26          Discussion Question 25          Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 23          Celebrate the Holy Family 28-29          Family + Faith Page 30          We Worship 374</p> <p><b>Lent</b>          32-34          Discussion Questions 33</p>

		<p>Activity 33, 34          Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 31          Celebrate Lent 35          Family + Faith Page 36          We Worship 374</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Triduum</b></p> <p>38-40          Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 37          Side Bar 38          Discussion Question 38          Activity 39, 40          Celebrate Love 41          Family + Faith Page 42          We Worship 374</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Easter</b></p> <p>44-45          Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 43          Side Bar 44          Discussion Question 45          Activity 45, 46          Celebrate Easter 48-49          Family + Faith Page 50          We Worship 374</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Ascension</b></p> <p>52-53          Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 51          Side Bar 52          Discussion Question 52          Activity 53, 54          Celebrate the Ascension 56-57          Family + Faith Page 58          We Worship 374</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Pentecost</b></p> <p>60-62          Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 59          Side Bar 60          Discussion Question 60, 61          Activity 62, 63          Celebrate Pentecost 64-65          Family + Faith Page 66          We Worship 374</p>
--	--	--

<p>3. What is the Mass?</p>	<p>a. Students will understand what are sacred vessels and what are sacred vestments.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Mass</b></p> <p>272-275, 284-287, 296- 299  Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 269, 281, 293  Activity 271, 275, 277, 287, 289  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270, 282, 294  Discussion questions 286, 297  Catholics Believe 280, 304  Activity 294, 295, 299. 300  Catholic Faith Words 272, 298  Our Catholic Life 276, 300  Scripture 296, 298  We Believe 364, 365  We Worship 371-372</p> <p>Refer to the CD: <i>And with Your Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>Songs, <i>Take This and Eat and Supper of The Lamb</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Sacred Vessels and Vestments</b></p> <p>We Worship 375  Effective Signs 99  Participating in the Paschal Mystery- Take Note of symbols 179</p>
	<p>b. Students will understand that people of God are nourished with the word of God as well as in the Eucharist</p>	<p>284-287, 296-299  Effective Signs 99  Participating in the Paschal Mystery 179  Diagram on 126  Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 269, 281, 293</p>



		<p>Activity 271, 275, 277, 287, 289</p> <p>Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270, 282, 294</p> <p>Discussion questions 286, 297</p> <p>Catholics Believe 280, 304</p> <p>Activity 294, 295, 299. 300</p> <p>Catholic Faith Words 272, 298</p> <p>Our Catholic Life 276, 300</p> <p>Scripture 296, 298</p> <p>We Believe 364, 365</p> <p>We Worship 371-372</p> <p>Songs, <i>Take This and Eat and Supper of The Lamb</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	c. Students will understand that Catholics have the privilege and duty of attending Sunday Mass; not to do so deliberately is a grave sin	<p>Refer to 3a; especially 275</p> <p>Precepts of the Church- We Live 376</p>
<b>Domain: Sacraments</b>		<p><b>Chapter 14: New Life in Christ</b></p> <p><b>Chapter 15: Forgiveness and Healing</b></p> <p><b>All of Unit 6: The Sacraments</b></p> <p><b>Chapter 19: The Call to Serve</b></p> <p><b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship and We Live</b></p>
1. What are the seven sacraments?		<p>3, 75, 98-99, 241-252, 253-264, 309-320</p> <p>Catholic Tradition 268,</p> <p>Catholic Faith Words 87,98</p> <p>We Believe 365</p> <p>We Worship 371, 372</p> <p>Song, <i>The Seven Sacraments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
2. What are the sacraments of Initiation?		<p><b>Sacraments of Initiation</b></p> <p>99, 244, 246, 247, 248,</p> <p>Catholics Believe 252</p>

		<p>We Worship 372</p> <p>Songs <i>Baptism of Jesus; Holy Spirit; Supper of The Lamb or Take This and Eat</i> – lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
3. What is Baptism?	a. Students will understand why we are baptized, who can be baptized, how or what are the fruits of baptism and what is the role of the Holy Spirit.	<p>60, 244- 247  Effective Signs 99  Participating in the Paschal Mystery 179  Our Catholic Life 248  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 241  Activity 242, 243, 255  Catholic Faith Word 177, 245,  Catholics Believe 252  We Worship 372</p> <p>Song, <i>Baptism of Jesus</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
4. What is Confirmation? What are the gifts and fruits of the Holy Spirit? What is the unity of the Church?		<p><b>Confirmation</b>  60, 126, 244, 245  Effective Signs 99  Participating in the Paschal Mystery 179  Catholic Faith Words 245  We Worship 372</p> <p>Song, <i>Holy Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>Gifts of the Spirit</b>  60, 337  Catholic Faith Words 337  We Live 377</p> <p><b>Fruits of the Spirit</b>  14, 20, 27, 34, 40, 47, 55, 216-217  Catholic Faith Words 216  We Live 377</p> <p>The Fruits of the Spirit are the consequence of good moral choices and are the</p>

		<p>exercise of a life of discipleship.</p> <p><b>Unity of the Church</b>  192, 195  Signs of Unity and Discussion Question 195  Activity 195, 197  Gold Star Activity 3  Our Catholic Tradition 189  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 189  Catholics Believe 200  We Believe 369</p>
5. What are sacramentals?	a. Students will be able to list particular sacramentals and what role they play in helping us become saints.	<p>Our Catholic Life 220 and We Pray -Devotional Practices 386-389  We Believe- The Saints (1<sup>st</sup> paragraph) 370</p>
<b>What is the Eucharist?</b>		<p><b>284-287, 296-299</b>  <b>Effective Signs 99</b>  <b>Participating in the Paschal Mystery 179</b>  <b>Diagram on 126</b>  <b>Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268</b>  <b>Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 269, 281, 293</b>  <b>Activity 271, 275, 277, 287, 289</b>  <b>Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270, 282, 294</b>  <b>Discussion questions 286, 297</b>  <b>Catholics Believe 280, 304</b>  <b>Activity 294, 295, 299. 300</b>  <b>Catholic Faith Words 272, 298</b>  <b>Our Catholic Life 276, 300</b>  <b>Scripture 296, 298</b>  <b>We Believe 364, 365</b>  <b>We Worship 371-372</b></p> <p><b>Songs, <i>Take This and Eat and Supper of The Lamb</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://liveinchrist.osv.com">liveinchrist.osv.com</a></b></p>

<p>1. ~ How was the Eucharist instituted?</p>	<p>a. Students will explore John 6 and will understand Christ's presence in the Eucharist (in Holy Mass, in the Tabernacle).</p>	<p><b>Christ's presence in the Eucharist</b>  298-299  Catholic Faith Words 298  Gold Star Activity 299  <b>Christ's presence in the Tabernacle</b>  299  We Worship 375</p>
<p>2. ~ What are the names of the Eucharist</p>	<p>a. Students will understand that the Eucharist is referred to as the Source and Summit, The Lord's Supper, Holy Communion, and Holy Mass</p>	<p>284-287, 296-299  Effective Signs 99  Participating in the Paschal Mystery 179  Diagram on 126  Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 269, 281, 293  Activity 271, 275, 277, 287, 289  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270, 282, 294  Discussion questions 286, 297  Catholics Believe 280, 304  Activity 294, 295, 299. 300  Catholic Faith Words 272, 298  Our Catholic Life 276, 300  Scripture 296, 298  We Believe 364, 365  We Worship (especially the 5<sup>th</sup> paragraph) 372</p> <p>Songs, <i>Take This and Eat</i> and <i>Supper of The Lamb</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>3. ~ How do we prepare to celebrate the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass?</p>	<p>a. Students will be able to name the parts of the Mass (the Liturgy of the Word, the Liturgy of the Eucharist).</p>	<p>The following chapters explain in depth the parts and the liturgical responses of the Mass:</p>

		Chapter 16 Gathered as One, Chapter 17 Liturgy of the Word Chapter 18 Liturgy of the Eucharist We Worship: Order of the Mass 373
4. ~ What are the fruits of Holy Communion?	a. Students will understand the fruits of communion for communicant, increased unity in the Church, and sacrifices offered for living and dead.	Refer to 2a, plus Our Catholic Life: Share the Gifts of Love 300
5. ~ How is the Eucharist the Pledge of Future Glory?	a. Students will understand that the Eucharist is the pledge of the glory of heaven (will use OT and NT passages).	Refer to 2a.
	b. Student will understand that participating in the Mass is a participation in heavenly liturgy.	Refer to 2a.
<b>What are the Sacraments of Healing?</b>		<b>Sacraments of Healing 253-259</b> <b>Penance and Reconciliation 257</b> <b>Anointing of the Sick 259</b> <b>Getting Started- Gold Star Activity 254</b> <b>Catholics Believe 264</b>  <b>Songs <i>Through My Fault, The Prodigal Son and Jesus Heals</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></b>
1. ~ What is the Sacrament of Reconciliation? What are its effects? What are the steps of the sacrament and how do I prepare for it?	a. Students will understand the process and the purpose of examining their conscience via 10 Commandments, virtues and vice. and	<b>Sacrament of Reconciliation – effects, and steps to the Sacrament 56-257</b> Effective Signs 99 Participating in the Paschal Mystery 179

	<p>sources of morality, contrition, confession, power of the Sacrament (to forgive, secret seal)</p>	<p>Diagram on 126  Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 228  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 253  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 254  Activity 255, 257, 261  Catholic Faith Words 256  Scripture and Discussion Question 256  Penance and Reconciliation Diagram 257  Our Catholic Life- Prepare yourself to receive forgiveness 260  Catholics Believe 264  We Worship 372  We Live- Examination of Conscience 379</p> <p>Songs <i>Through My Fault, The Prodigal Son</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>Preparation for the Sacrament</b>  Examination of Conscience- 260  We Live- Diagram 379</p>
<p>2. ~ What is the Sacrament of the Anointing of the Sick?</p>	<p>a. What is the scriptural basis for the sacrament? What are its effects?</p>	<p>258-259  Effective Signs 99  Participating in the Paschal Mystery 179  Diagram on 126  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 254  Discussion Question 258  Diagram on 259  Gold Star Activity 259  Activity 259  We Worship 372</p> <p>Song <i>Jesus Heals</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Students will understand the</p>	<p>73-75  Gold Star Activity 73</p>

	importance of respectful stewardship of our bodies/health as human beings created in the image and likeness of God.	Activity 73, 75 Catholic Faith Words 74 Discussion Question 74, 75 Our Catholic Life 76 Catholics Believe 80
	c. Students will inevitability of death of the body and Viaticum and anticipation of the particular and final judgment	326-327 Catholic Faith Words 326 Catholic Believe 332
<b>What are the Sacraments at service of Communion and Vocations</b>		<b>Sacraments of Service 312-315</b> <b>Catholic Tradition 308</b> <b>Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 309</b> <b>Scripture and Discussion Question 312</b> <b>Discussion Question 313</b> <b>Catholic Faith Words 314</b> <b>Our Catholic Life 316</b> <b>Catholics Believe 320</b> <b>We Live- Serving God Through Your Vocation 380</b> <b>We Live 380-381</b>  <b>Songs, <i>Come, Follow Me</i> and <i>Serving Each Other</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></b>
<b>Domain: Prayer and Spirituality</b>	<b>Chapter 5: Prayer and Worship</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics</b> <b>- We Worship</b> <b>- We Pray</b> <b>All of Unit 6: The Sacraments</b>  <b>Songs from <i>Our Family Prayer CD</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></b>  <b><i>Move! Pray! Celebrate!</i> – CD which includes gestures and movements for prayer- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></b>	
1. What is prayer?		6, 10, 100,124-127, 272-274, 285-287, 296-300 Our Catholic Life 128 Catholics Believe 132

		<p>Scripture 121- followed by What Do You Wonder? Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 108 Activity 122, 123, 125,127 We Pray 382-389</p>
<p>2. What are the 3 ways of prayer?</p>	<p>a. Students will understand that there are three different ways of prayer - vocal prayer, meditation, and contemplation.</p>	<p><b>Ways of prayer</b></p> <p><b>1. Vocal prayer,</b> We Pray 382-384</p> <p><b>a. Spontaneous Prayer</b> In the Seasonal Lessons and the Opening and Closing prayer in each lesson, the student is sometimes asked to pray spontaneously.</p> <p><b>b. Community Worship</b> 99, 272-275, 296- 299 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 269, 293 Activity 270, 271, 275, 277, Catholics Believe 280, 304 Activity 294, 295, 299. 300 Catholic Faith Words 272, 298 Our Catholic Life 276, 300 Scripture 296, 298 We Worship 371, 372, 373 We Believe 364, 365 We Worship 371-372</p> <p><b>2. Meditative Prayer</b> The teacher should use the activities associated with the following 96-99, 124-127, 167,</p> <p>There are examples of Reflection on God’s Word 288 Guided Reflection 342, Lectio Divina 278,</p> <p><b>3. Praying Using Scripture</b> <b>Take Note:</b> Each session of AIC opens with modified Scripture reflection for children developing skills for</p>



		<p><b>contemplation and meditation.</b></p> <p>The children listen for God's Word and this deepen their experience of His presence in their lives. The teacher is directed to ask, "What did you hear God say to you today?" Scripture is reflected upon, studied, prayed and applied in each lesson.</p>
	b. Students will understand the method of Lectio Divina	Let Us Pray- Lectio Divina 278
3. What are the 4 types of prayer?		<p>Refer to 1a. and 2a plus the following:</p> <p><b>Prayer of Blessing/Adoration/ Praise</b> 6, 15-16, 48-49, 78, 90, 102, 142, 182, 290 Activity 71, 77, 101</p> <p><b>Prayer of Petition</b> 6, 130, 198 Activity 221, 261</p> <p><b>Prayer of Intercession</b> 6, 170</p> <p><b>Prayer of Thanksgiving</b> 6, 130, 158, 302 Activity 123</p>
4. What is the Rosary? What are the Mysteries of the Rosary?		<p><b>Devotion of the Rosary-</b> 9, 10, 11, 12, 220, 272, Family + Faith 16, We Believe 366, We Pray 386</p> <p><b>How to pray the Rosary-</b> 220, 386</p> <p><b>Mysteries of the Rosary-</b> 12, 220, 221, We Pray 386</p>
<b>Domain: Christian Life</b>		<b>Refer to Our Catholic Life (found in the LIVE section of the lesson) where the student is challenged to apply the content</b>

		<b>of the lesson to everyday life, fostering a life of discipleship and service.</b>
<p>1. What is the Universal Call to Holiness? How do we become the saint that God created us to be? How do we say "yes" like Mary said?</p>	<p>a. What is the Universal Call to Holiness?</p>	<p>47, 55, 49, 98-99, 108, 114, 115, 133, 136-139, 216-217, 312 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133, 213 Path to Holiness 215 Catholic Faith Words 136, 216 Catholic Faith Words 114 Catholics Believe 104, 120, 144 Catholic Tradition 108 Our Catholic Life 115 Activity 134, 135, 141, 191 We Live 376-379  See Fruits of the Spirit as related to the Seasonal lessons on 14, 20, 27, 34, 40, 47, 55,</p>
	<p>b. How do we become the saint that God created us to be?</p>	<p><b>Pray</b> 6, 10, 100, 124-127, 272-274, 285-287, 296-300 Our Catholic Life 128 Catholics Believe 132 Our Catholic Life 128 Scripture 121- followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> Catholic Tradition 108 Activity 122, 123, 125, 127 We Pray 382-389  <b>Live a moral life</b> 114-115, 136-139, 216, 232-235, 256-257, Catholic Tradition 109 Discussion Questions 138-139 Scripture and Discussion Question 136 Gold Star Activity 137 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 134 Activity 135, 137, 141 Catholics Believe 144 Catholic Faith Words 136</p>

		<p>Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133  Our Catholic Life 140  We Live 376-381,</p> <p><b>Use the Gifts and Fruits of the Spirit</b>  <b>Fruits of the Spirit</b>  Take Note of the development of the Fruits of the Spirit, related to each Seasonal Lesson. The Fruits of the Spirit are the consequence of good moral choices and are the exercise of a life of discipleship 14, 20, 27, 34, 40, 47, 55, 217 216-217  Catholic Faith Words 216  We Live 377</p> <p><b>Gifts of the Spirit</b>  60, 337  Catholic Faith Words 337</p> <p><b>Frequent the Sacraments- especially the Eucharist Sacraments</b>  3, 75, 98-99, 241-252, 253-264, 309-320  Catholic Tradition 268,  Catholic Faith Words 87,98  We Believe 365  We Worship 371, 372</p> <p>Song, <i>The Seven Sacraments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p> <p><b>Eucharist</b>  99, 272-275, 284-287, 296-299  Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 269, 281, 293  Activity 271, 275, 277, 287, 289</p>
--	--	---

		<p>Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270, 282, 294  Discussion questions 286, 297  Catholics Believe 280, 304  Activity 294, 295, 299. 300  Catholic Faith Words 272, 298  Our Catholic Life 276, 300  Scripture 296, 298  We Worship 371, 372, 373  We Believe 364, 365  We Worship 371-372</p> <p>Songs, <i>Take This and Eat and Supper of The Lamb</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>Do for others</b>  <b>Use our talents and abilities</b>  136-139, 312-313  Scripture and Discussion Question 136, 312  Essential Characteristics (2<sup>nd</sup> paragraph) 195  Our Catholic Life 196  Discussion Questions 313  Activity 197</p> <p><b>Serving Others</b>  336-339  Catholic Tradition 308  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 333  Getting Started and the Gold Star Activity 334  Activity 337, 339, 341  Catholic Faith Words 338  Our Catholic Life 340  Catholics Believe 344  Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith 348-361</p>
--	--	---

		<p>1. Refer to the following activities 11, 14, 19, 20, 27, 40, 53, 61, 85, 134,137, 141, 153, 157, 191, 197, 249, 255, 271, 297, 299, 301, 311, 323, 325, 334, 337, 339, 341</p> <p>2. Also refer to Our Catholic Life (found in the LIVE section of the lesson) where the student is challenged to apply the content of the lesson to everyday life fostering a life of discipleship and service.</p> <p>3. Refer to the Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith lessons (especially the activities) 348-361</p> <p>Songs, <i>Serving Each Other, Least of My Brothers &amp; Act Justly</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>c. How do we say "yes" like Mary said?</p>	<p>Saying YES to God -10 Pray to Say YES -11 Activity 11</p>
<p>2. How are Mary and the Saints in Heaven role models for us of how to live our baptismal call?</p>		<p><b>Mary</b> 9, 10, 11, 18, 25, 27, 60, 63, 216, 220, 277, Activity 13, 215, 219 Getting Started 214 Catholic Faith Words 218 Our Catholic Life 220 Catholics Believe 224 Chapter Review 223 Unit Review 225 We Believe 366, 368, 370 Closing Prayer 222</p> <p>Songs, <i>Mary, A Woman of Faith</i> or <i>Mary's Song of Praise</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p> <p><b>Saints</b></p>

		<p>2, 6, 10, 11, 216-217, 219, 272, 273</p> <p>Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213</p> <p>Activity- 214, 221</p> <p>Catholics Believe 224</p> <p>We Believe 370</p> <p>Also refer to the People of Faith at the end of each lesson and <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> for addition information concerning saints.</p>
3. How do we live in relationship with others within the community?	a. Students will understand and give examples of spiritual and corporal works of mercy.	<p>19, 339</p> <p>Activity 19</p> <p>Catholic Believe 344</p> <p>We Live: Works of Mercy 377</p> <p>Refer to the Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith lessons (especially the activities) 348-361</p> <p>Songs, <i>Serving Each Other, Least of My Brothers &amp; Act Justly</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
4. What is virtue?	a. Students will learn that a virtue is a habitual and firm disposition to do the good.	<p>136-139</p> <p>Catholic Tradition 109</p> <p>Discussion Questions 138-139</p> <p>Scripture and Discussion Question 136</p> <p>Gold Star Activity 137</p> <p>Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 134</p> <p>Activity 135, 137, 141</p> <p>Catholics Believe 144</p> <p>Catholic Faith Words 136</p> <p>Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133</p> <p>Our Catholic Life 140</p> <p>We Live 379</p>
	b. The moral virtues are acquired through	<p>3, 17, 87, 99, 167, 178-179, 216-217, 234-235</p> <p>Catholic Faith Words 87</p>

	human effort aided by God's grace;	We Live 378  Songs <i>Alive in Christ and Healing Grace</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	c. the theological virtues are gifts of God.	40, 87, 115 Catholic Faith Words 87 The Theological Virtues diagram 115 Our Catholic Life- Virtues in Action 116 Activity 117 Catholics Believe 120 We Live Virtues 379
5. How do we live in relationship with others within the community?	a. Students will understand and give examples of spiritual and corporal works of mercy.	Refer to 3a
6. What is stewardship?	a. Understand that God placed man above all creation to be caretakers	74-75 Catholic Faith Words 74 Discussion Questions 75 Our Catholic Life: Role of Stewardship in God's Creation 76 Catholics Believe 80  Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith: Life and Dignity of the Human Person 348-349  Care for God's Creation 360-361
	b. Understand that our time, talent, treasure, and all that we have is a gift from God and is meant to be shared with God, the Church, and others	136-139, 312-313 Scripture and Discussion Question 136, 312 Essential Characteristics (2 <sup>nd</sup> paragraph) 195 Our Catholic Life 196 Discussion Questions 313 Activity 197

	c. Learn the principles of Catholic Social Teaching	Our Catholic Life- Living the Themes 340 Activity 341  Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith lessons 348-361
	d. Learn and practice Corporal and Spiritual Works of Mercy	Refer to 3a
<b>Domain: Morality</b>		<b>Chapter 6: A Life of Virtue All of Unit 5 Morality Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Live</b>
1. What is sin and how did it enter the world?	a. Students will understand Adam and Eve, original holiness and Original Sin.	177, 178 Sin Enters the World 232 Catholic Faith Words 177, 232 Activity 233 We Live: Sin- 1 <sup>st</sup> paragraph 378  Song: <i>Where are you, Adam?</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. How do we know when we sin?	a. Student will understand the purpose of the conscience and how the conscience is formed.	73, 136-139, 154-155, 232-234, 256-257 Catholics Believe 160 Catholic Faith Words 87, 154 Catholic Tradition 228 Catholics Believe 120, 144, 240 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133, 229 Activity 134, 135, 137, 139, 141, 230, 231, 233, 237 Our Catholic Life 116, 140, 236, 260 We Live 378
3. What are the degrees of sin?	a. Students will be able to explain the difference between mortal and venial sin.	234-235 Catholic Faith Words 235 Gold Star Activity 234 Catholics Believe 240 We Live: Sin 378
4. How does sin affect the Church?	a. Students will be able to explain the impact that the seven deadly	The teacher should use the following for this discussion: Refer to 1a plus the following:



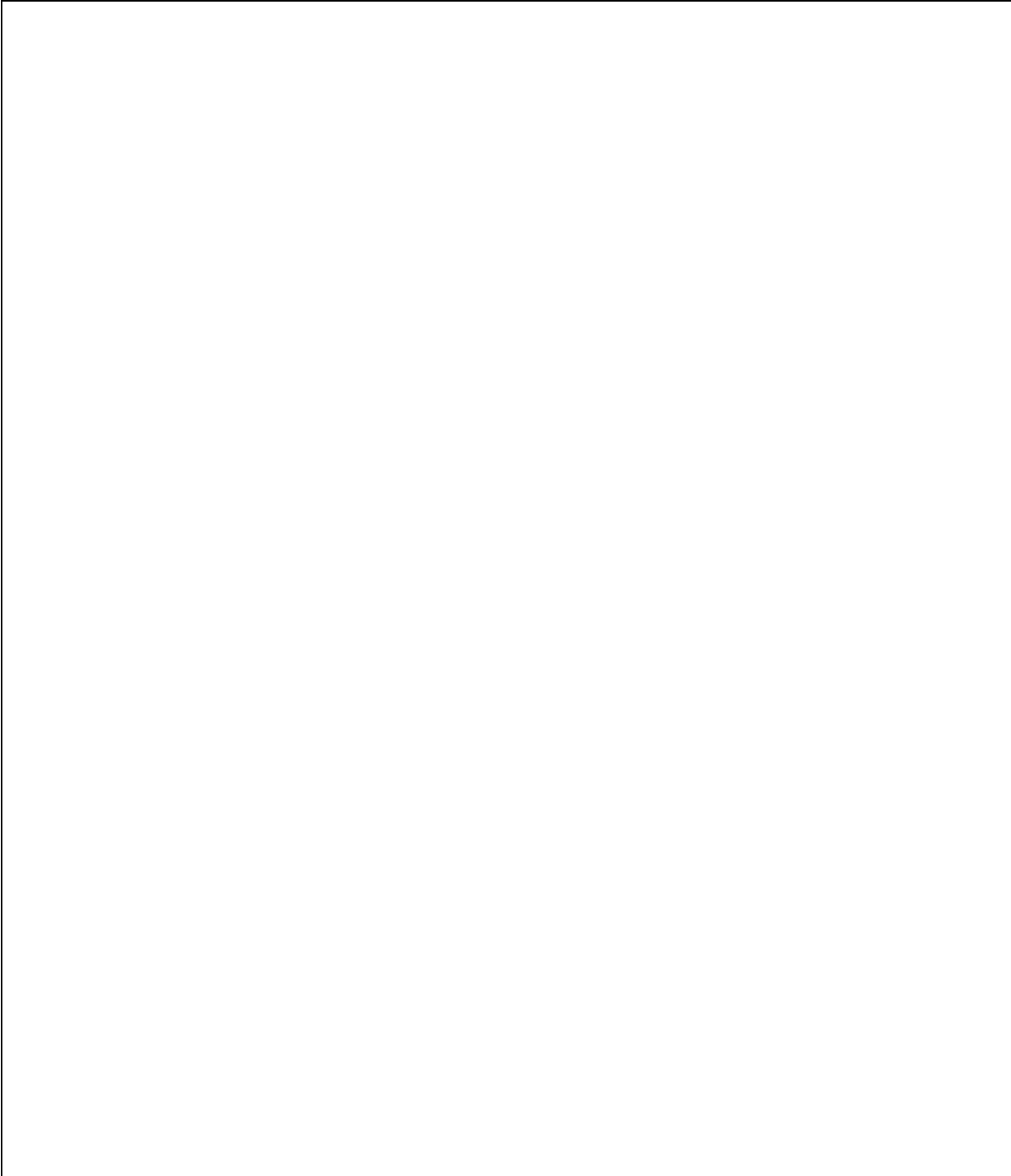
	sins have on the unity of the Church.	Turning from God 234-235 Catholic Faith Words 235 Gold Star Activity 234 Catholics Believe 240 We Live: Sin 378
5. What is the remedy for the "sickness" of sin?	a. Students will understand that Christ heals sinner by grace and gives freedom.	3, 17, 87, 99, 167, 178-179, 216-217, 234-235 Catholic Faith Words 87 We Live 378  <i>Songs Alive in Christ and Healing Grace</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. And that Christ commands Church to forgive sin.	99, 256-257, Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 228 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 253, Activity 254, 261, Scripture 256, Catholic Faith Words 256, 257, Catholic Believe 264 Our Catholic Life 260  Song, <i>The Prodigal Son</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
<b>Domain: Vocations</b>		<b>Opening Lesson- Growing as Disciples of Jesus</b> <b>Chapter 19: The Call to Serve</b> <b>Chapter 21: Bring the Good News</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Live</b>
1. What is the Universal Call to Holiness?	a. Student will understand they received their vocation when they were baptized and became Children of God.	<b>Universal Call to Holiness</b> 47, 55, 49, 98-99, 108, 114, 115, 133, 136-139, 216-217, 312 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133, 213 Path to Holiness 215 Catholic Faith Words 136, 216 Catholic Faith Words 114 Catholics Believe 104, 120, 144

		<p>Catholic Tradition 108  Our Catholic Life 115  Activity 134, 135, 141, 191  We Live 376-379</p> <p>See Fruits of the Spirit as related to the Seasonal lessons on 14, 20, 27, 34, 40, 47, 55,</p> <p><b>Vocation</b>  312-315  Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 308  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 309  Scripture and Discussion Question 312  Discussion Question 313  Catholic Faith Words 314  Our Catholic Life 316  Catholics Believe 320  We Live- Serving God Through Your Vocation 380  We Live 380-381</p> <p>Song, <i>Come and Follow Me</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>Baptism</b>  Responding to God’s Call 312  Scripture and Discussion Question 312  Catholics Believe 320</p>
	<p>b. Students will understand we are all called to be Saints.</p>	<p>Refer to 1 a and 1b</p>
<p>2. What are the Sacraments at the Service of Communion?</p>	<p>a. Students will understand the diversity of ministry - the difference between sacraments and vocations.</p>	<p><b>Vocation</b>- refer to 1a</p> <p><b>Sacrament of Matrimony</b> 315,  Diagram on 315  Effective Signs 99  Participating in the Paschal Mystery 179  Diagram on 126  Catholics Believe 320  We Worship 371, 372</p>

		<p><b>Sacrament of Holy Orders</b>  206, 275, 312, 314, 315  Diagram on 315  Effective Signs 99  Participating in the Paschal Mystery 179  Getting Started and Gold Star Catholics Believe 320  We Live: Serving God Through Your Vocation 380  We Worship 371, 372</p>
	<p>b. Students will understand their role in the human community and relationship to others.</p>	<p><b>their role in the human community</b>  314  Catholic Faith Words 314  We Live: Serving God Through Your Vocation- Lay People 380</p>
<p>3. Holy Orders</p>	<p>a. OT Priesthood, NT Priesthood and 12 apostles, Christ's presence in the priest, hierarchy of Holy Orders, priesthood of the believers.</p>	<p><b>OT Priesthood</b>  The Old Testament Priesthood will be presented in Grade 6 in Chapter 7: Leaders for God's People</p> <p><b>NT Priesthood</b>  We Live: Serving God Through Your Vocation 380  We Worship 371, 372</p> <p><b>and 12 apostles,</b>  38, 60, 63, 72, 195, 201, 204, 207, 286, 296  Mission of the 12b apostles- 55, 188, 205</p> <p><b>Christ's presence in the priest,</b>  206, 275, 312, 314, 315  Diagram on 315  Effective Signs 99  Participating in the Paschal Mystery 179  Getting Started and Gold Star Catholics Believe 320  We Live: Serving God Through Your Vocation 380  We Worship 371, 372</p> <p><b>Hierarchy of Holy Orders,</b></p>

		<p>192-195, 205-207  Catholic Faith Word 205, 206  Gold Star Activity 206  Our Catholic Life 208  Catholics Believe 212  We Believe 369  We Live 380</p> <p><b>Priesthood of the believers.</b>  314  Catholic Faith Words 314  We Live: Serving God  Through Your Vocation- Lay  People 380</p> <p>Caring for Others  136-139 and all of Chapter  21: Bring the Good News  Catholic Tradition 109  Discussion Questions 138-  139  Scripture and Discussion  Question 136  Gold Star Activity 137  Getting Started and Gold Star  Activity 134  Activity 135, 137,141  Catholics Believe 144  Catholic Faith Words 136  Scripture followed by <i>What  Do You Wonder?</i> 133  Our Catholic Life 140  We Live 379</p> <p><i>Songs, Love God, Walk with  your God and The Great  Commandment</i> - lyrics and  music at  <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
	b. Students will understand and appreciate the presence of Christ in the priest.	Refer to 3a - Christ's presence in the priest,
4. How does the union of man and woman in Marriage reflect the unity of the Church as the body of Christ?	a. Students will understand that marriage reflects the image of the Church.	315, Diagram on 315 Effective Signs 99 Participating in the Paschal Mystery 179

		Diagram on 126 Catholics Believe 320 We Worship 371, 372
	b. Students will understand that chastity and modesty are the fruits of self-control and Christ is the model of chastity.	Our Catholic Life: Self Control 34 Activity 34  Also, refer to the development of the Fruits of the Spirit, related to each Seasonal Lesson. The Fruits of the Spirit are the consequence of good moral choices and are the exercise of a life of discipleship 14, 20, 27, 34, 40, 47, 55, 217 216-217 Catholic Faith Words 216 We Live 377
5. What is religious life?	a. Students will recognize Christ as the model for religious life.	The teacher should make this point when presenting 5b.
	b. Students will understand that those in religious life are witnesses to the Kingdom of God	314 Catholic Faith Words 314 Activity 315 Our Catholic Life 316 We Live: Serving God Through Your Vocation 380 and Vows 381
	c. Students will discuss various aspects of modern religious life.	Same as above; especial Gold Star Activity 316
6. How do I discern which vocation God has called me to?	a. Learn to listen for God's call in silent reflection and prayer	6, 10, 100,124-127, 272-274, 285-287, 296-300 Our Catholic Life 128 Catholics Believe 132 Our Catholic Life 128 Scripture 121- followed by What Do You Wonder? Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 108 Activity 122, 123, 125,127 We Pray 382-389
<b>NOTES</b>		



<b>Grade 6</b>		<i>Alive in Christ</i> <b>Student School Edition</b>
<b>Domain: Christian Anthropology</b>		<b>All of Unit 1: Revelation Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>
1. Why was the world created?	a. Students will know that the world was	84-87 Catholic Tradition 68

	created to be known by man.	Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 81 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 82 Gold Star Activity 84, 87 Scripture and Discussion Question 85 Activity 85, 87, 89 Discussion Question 86 Our Catholic Life 88 Catholics Believe 92  OSVCD- You Tube Grade 6 – God’s Creation Part 1- Song/Video - at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Students will know how each level of Creation shares in the attributes of God: inanimate, vegetative, animals, humans, angels.	Same as above; especially 84 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 82
	c. Distinguish between the material world and the spiritual world.	Refer to 1a; especially, Lessons of Creation 86
	d. Students will know that man is part of the material world because he has a human body and the spiritual world because of his immortal soul.	84, 86, 88, 137, 192, 248 Life and Dignity 349 Gold Star Activity 84 Catholic Faith Words 84
	e. Students will know that human persons, like the angels have free will and intelligence, but are created differently than the angels.	Because of <i>Alive in Christ’s</i> spiral curriculum, angels were presented in Grades 1 & 2 and will be revisited in Grade 8 on 79.  The teacher should make this distinction when presenting 1a. Also refer to the ADDED REFERENCE below:
<p><b>ADDED REFERENCE:</b>  <b>Angels</b>  The existence of the spiritual, non-corporeal beings that Sacred Scripture usually calls "angels" is a truth of faith. The witness of Scripture is as clear as the unanimity of Tradition. (CCC328)</p>		

St. Augustine says: "'Angel' is the name of their office, not of their nature. If you seek the name of their nature, it is 'spirit'; if you seek the name of their office, it is 'angel': from what they are, 'spirit', from what they do, 'angel.'" With their whole beings the angels are servants and messengers of God. Because they "always behold the face of my Father who is in heaven" they are the "mighty ones who do his word, hearkening to the voice of his word". (CCC329)

As purely spiritual creatures, angels have intelligence and will: they are personal and immortal creatures, surpassing in perfection all visible creatures, as the splendor of their glory bears witness

Christian doctrine thus teaches that the angels are spiritual beings who were created by God to serve Him. (CCC329)

What is the purpose of the angels? The purpose of all of the angels is to serve God, praise God, worship God, and pray to God. In the process of serving God, they also protect us, pray for us, inspire us, encourage us, and guide us during our journey on Earth

Devotions to the angels is an expression of faith in God's enduring love and providential care extended to each person every day.

### **Fallen Angels**

The Catechism of the Catholic Church asserts, "Behind the disobedient voice, opposed to God, which makes them fall into death out of envy. Sacred Scripture and the Church's Tradition see in this being a fallen angel, called 'Satan' or the 'devil' No. 391).

"The devil and the other demons were indeed created naturally good by God, but they became evil by their own doing." These angels irrevocably chose through their free will to rebel against God and not to serve Him. For this rebellion, they were cast into hell.

In summary, God created the devil as good, God punished him for his sin, and God allows his present activity. The Catechism admits, "It is a great mystery that providence should permit diabolical activity, but 'we know that in everything God works for good with those who love him'" (No. 395).

	f. Students will know that angels are pure spirits of higher intelligence and not restricted by matter (a human body)	Refer to ADDED REFERENCE
	g. Students will know that people cannot and do not become angels when they die	Refer to ADDED REFERENCE



<p>2. What does it mean to be a human person?</p>	<p>a. Students will know that the human person is made body and soul in which have an affinity for each other.</p>	<p>84-87 Catholic Tradition 68 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 81 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 82 Gold Star Activity 84, 87 Scripture and Discussion Question 85 Activity 85, 87, 89 Discussion Question 86 Our Catholic Life 88 Catholics Believe 92</p>
	<p>b. Students will know that the human body is animated by the soul.</p>	<p>Same as above; especially 84 Catholic Faith Words 84</p>
	<p>c. Students will know what it means that the human person is made in the image and likeness of God.</p>	<p>84, 86, 88, 137, 192, 248 Life and Dignity 349</p>
<p>3. For what purpose was the human person created?</p>	<p>a. Students will identify that the human person was created to be known by God and to know and love God in return.</p>	<p>Refer to 2a.; especially, Lessons of Creation 86</p>
	<p>b. Students will identify that man was created to know and love other human persons.</p>	<p>Refer to 2a.; especially, Lessons of Creation 86 and Role of Humans 87</p>
<p>4. Is the human person a rational being?</p>	<p>a. Students will know that the human person has an intellect as a power of the soul that allows them to know God and the world.</p>	<p>84 Catholic Faith Words 84</p>
	<p>b. Students will know that the intellect allows the human person to think</p>	<p>Same as above</p>

	abstractly about the immaterial world.	
5. Is the human person free?	a. Students will know that the human person has a will as a power of the soul.	98, 100, 258 Free Will 98
	b. Students will know that the will is given to the human person to choose the good in line with our nature.	40, 98, Catholics Believe 104 Our Catholic Life- Making Wise decision: 168 Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 260
6. Is the human person made for happiness?	a. Students will know that true happiness is the unity of the human person with God in the beatific vision.	86-87 All of Chapter 21: A New Creation
	b. Students will know that God has placed in our hearts an infinite desire for happiness that can only be satisfied by God Himself.	Same as above
<b>Domain: Creed/Beliefs</b>		<b>All of Unit 1: Revelation Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>
1. Does God exist?	a. Students will know that we can use reason to determine the existence of God.	The teacher, using 1b., should stress the powers of the soul- intellect and free will- help us determine the existence of God.
	b. Students will know that we can know God through creation	84-87 Catholic Tradition 68 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 81 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 82 Gold Star Activity 84, 87 Scripture and Discussion Question 85 Activity 85, 87, 89 Discussion Question 86

		Our Catholic Life 88 Catholics Believe 92  OSVCD- You Tube Grade 6 – God’s Creation Part 1- Song/Video - at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	c. Identify the five proofs of existence according to St. Thomas Aquinas	See Below
<p><b>ADDED REFERENCE:</b></p> <p><b>Aquinas’s Five Proofs for the Existence of God</b></p> <p>The Summa Theologica is a famous work written by Saint Thomas Aquinas between AD 1265 and 1274. It is divided into three main parts and covers all of the core theological teachings of Aquinas’s time. One of the questions the Summa Theologica is well known for addressing is the question of the existence of God. Aquinas responds to this question by offering the following five proofs:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Argument from Motion: Our senses can perceive motion by seeing that things act on one another. Whatever moves is moved by something else. Consequently, there must be a First Mover that creates this chain reaction of motions. This is God. God sets all things in motion and gives them their potential.</li> <li>2. The Argument from Efficient Cause: Because nothing can cause itself, everything must have a cause or something that creates an effect on another thing. Without a first cause, there would be no others. Therefore, the First Cause is God.</li> <li>3. The Argument from Necessary Being: Because objects in the world come into existence and pass out of it, it is possible for those objects to exist or not exist at any particular time. However, nothing can come from nothing. This means something must exist at all times. This is God.</li> <li>4. The Argument from Gradation: There are different degrees of goodness in different things. Following the “Great Chain of Being,” which states there is a gradual increase in complexity, created objects move from unformed inorganic matter to biologically complex organisms. Therefore, there must be a being of the highest form of good. This perfect being is God.</li> <li>5. The Argument from Design: All things have an order or arrangement that leads them to a particular goal. Because the order of the universe cannot be the result of chance, design and purpose must be at work. This implies divine intelligence on the part of the designer. This is God.</li> </ol>		
2. What does it mean to believe in God?	a. Know that believing in God is the human person submitting his	114-115 Catholic Faith Words 114

	intellect and will to God.	
	b. Know that faith requires a free acceptance in what God has revealed.	Same as above
	c. Know that an atheist is one who does not believe in God.	The teacher may make this distinction when presenting 2a.
	d. Know that an agnostic is one who does not know whether God exists."	The teacher may make this distinction when presenting 2a.
3. What is Faith?	a. Know that faith is reasonable.	Refer to 2a.
	a. Know that faith is a gift.	Refer to 2a.
	b. Know that faith is a theological virtue that is given as a grace.	Refer to 2a. and 99, 108, 179, 244, 273, 299 We Live: Grace and Virtue 378  Songs: <i>Alive in Christ</i> and <i>Healing Grace</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	c. Know that faith does not contradict science.	Refer to 2a
	d. Know that faith is a human act	Refer to 2a
4. What is Divine Revelation?	e. Know that Revelation is God making himself known.	72-76 Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 68 Scripture followed by <i>What Do Your Wonder?</i> 69 Activity 73, 75, 77 God's Message 75 Catholic Faith Words 73 Discussion Question 72 Catholics Believe 80  <b>Take Note:</b> Every lesson begins with the invitation to encounter God's Self-

		Revelation through his Word. The entire catechetical process of <i>Alive in Christ</i> mirrors the Divine Pedagogy, God's gradual and relational revelation of self.
	f. Know that God revealed Himself out of love for man.	Refer to 4a
	g. Know that Jesus Christ is the fullness of Divine Revelation	99, 127, 155, 178-179, 192-194 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 189 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 190 Activity 99, 191, 193 Catholic Faith Words 127, 155, 178, 194 Discussion Question 192 Scripture and the Gold Star Activity 193 Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 196 Catholics Believe 200 We Believe 363  Song, <i>The Incarnate One and Savior of the World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	h. Know that Revelation is handed on in Sacred Scripture and Sacred Tradition.	Refer to 4a.
	i. Know that Revelation ended with the death of St. John the Apostle, even though a deepening understanding of revealed truth continues through the ages	Refer to 4a.
	j. Recognize that Revelation is	Refer to 4a. and 218-219, 286

	safeguarded by the Magisterium of the Church.	Catholic Faith Words 219, 286 Gold Star Activity 218
5. What was God's plan for Creation?	a. Know that God alone created the world freely, directly, and without any help	Refer to 1b.
	b. Know that from the beginning of time both corporeal (earthly) and incorporeal/spiritual (angelic) beings and the human person, who shares both orders, were created by God out of nothing.	Refer to <b>Domain: Christian Anthropology</b> 1a and 1e Plus ADDED REFERENCE
	c. Know that there are different choirs of angels, and that each angel is distinct and uniquely its own created species.	Refer to <b>Domain: Christian Anthropology</b> 1a and 1e Plus ADDED REFERENCE
	d. Know that angels have an intellect and a will.	Refer to <b>Domain: Christian Anthropology</b> 1a and 1e Plus ADDED REFERENCE
	e. Distinguish between those angels who chose to follow God and those called fallen angels who rejected God, chiefly Satan.	Refer to <b>Domain: Christian Anthropology</b> 1a and 1e Plus ADDED REFERENCE
	f. Know that the free choice of the angels was definitive - good angels went to Heaven and the fallen angels to Hell for all eternity.	Refer to <b>Domain: Christian Anthropology</b> 1a and 1e Plus ADDED REFERENCE
	g. Know that angels interact with the corporal world as	Refer to <b>Domain: Christian Anthropology</b> 1a and 1e Plus ADDED REFERENCE

	messengers and protectors	
	h. Know that everything that exists depends on God and continues in being only because God wills it to be	84-87 Catholic Tradition 68 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 81 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 82 Gold Star Activity 84, 87 Scripture and Discussion Question 85 Activity 85, 87, 89 Discussion Question 86 Our Catholic Life 88 Catholics Believe 92
	i. Know that God created the world, not out of product of necessity, but only out of love	All of the following doctrinal points about God are covered in 5h
	j. Know that order and design, exists in all creation, pointing to the existence of an intelligent Creator	Refer to 5h
	k. Know that creation has its own goodness and perfection even though it is not yet at its final perfection	Refer to 5h
	l. Know that man was created in the image of God to know and love his Creator and is set apart from the rest of Creation	84, 86, 88, 137, 192, 248, Life and Dignity 349 Catholics Believe 92
	m. Know that God intended man to use his reason and freedom to have dominion over the Creation around him.	Lessons of Creation 86 Catholics Believe 92

	n. Know that man might make use of Creation to glorify God	84, 86, Life and Dignity 349 Our Catholic life 88 Catholics Believe 92
	o. Know that God, who is a communion of persons, created male and female to image His nature.	84, 86, 88, 137, 192, 248, Life and Dignity 349 Catholics Believe 92
	p. Know that our first parents were human persons created without sin, but chose to disobey God which led to the Fall and Original Sin.	86-87, 96-97 Scripture and the Gold Star Activity 96 Catholic Faith Words 87  Song, <i>Where, are you, Adam?</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	q. Know that Adam and Eve, our first parents, were driven from the Garden of Eden because of their disobedience.	Same as above; especially Scripture and the Gold Star Activity 96
	r. Know that, as the result of original sin, human nature is weakened in its intellect and will; subject to ignorance, suffering, death, and inclined to sin, and lost sanctifying grace	Refer to 5p plus 98 Catholic Faith Words 98 We Live: Sin and Vice (3 <sup>rd</sup> paragraph) 377
6. What was God's plan for the salvation of an unfaithful people?	a. Know that even after Adam and Eve's fall from grace, out of love God gave them the hope of salvation by promising redemption.	98-99 New Adam 99 Catholic Faith Words 98
	b. Know that God led His people back to relationship with himself through Salvation History.	All of the first 9 chapters trace the unfolding of God's revelation through the history of the Chosen People and helps the



		students gain a deeper understanding of Salvation History
	c. Know that God, out of love for the whole human race, and making preparation for salvation, chose for himself a people to whom he would entrust his promises.	124, 127, 128, 136, 137,
	d. Know that God selected Abraham to be the father of the Israelites, his chosen people.	4, 68, 96, 97, 112-113 Scripture and discussion questions 112, 113 Catholic Faith Words 99  Song, <i>Abraham</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	e. Know that Abraham had a son whom he called Isaac, and Isaac had Jacob who had twelve sons. The twelve tribes of Israel were named after Jacob's sons.	113, 114
	f. Know that God chose Moses to lead the Israelites out of their captivity in Egypt into the promised land.	4, 41, 76, 113, 114, 124-127 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 121 Scripture 124, 125 Getting Started and Gold Star activity 122 Activity 125 Catholics Believe 132 Catholic Faith Words 124, 127  Songs, <i>The Great I Am</i> and <i>Manna in the Desert</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	g. Know that God gave the Ten Commandments to	136-139 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133

	Moses and established a covenant with the people.	Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 134 Activity 135, 137, 139, 141 Catholic Faith Words 137 Our Catholic Life 140 Catholics Believe 144  Song, <i>My Ten Commandments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	h. Know that God spoke to his people throughout the centuries through his prophets	176-179 Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 148 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 173 Catholic Faith Words 176 Who Are We? 177 Activity 177 Scripture and Gold Star Activity 178 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 174 Describe Prophets today 175 Our Catholic Life 180 Catholics Believe 184
	i. Know that the prophets continued to remind the people of their Covenant with God, of his commandments, and brought them the message of salvation in a Messiah who was yet to come.	Same as above
	j. Know that God sent Christ, the Messiah, to established a New Covenant	<b>Messiah</b> 26, 148, 178, 179 Catholic Faith Words 178  <b>New covenant</b> 99, 108, 127, 138
7. Who is God?	a. Know that God is supreme being who is his own existence and is infinitely perfect	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, an understanding of who God is, has been presented in

		Grades 1-5 and in Grade 6 it is expanded on, 84, 87, 115, 138, 153, 195, 219, 257 Catholic Tradition 68
	b. Know that God was not created, but always existed	The teacher should incorporate this standard into the discussion of 84, 87, 115, 138, 153, 195, 219, 257 Catholic Tradition 68
	c. Know that God is being and does not have being	The teacher should incorporate this standard into the discussion of 84, 87, 115, 138, 153, 195, 219, 257 Catholic Tradition 68
	d. Know that God's essence is his existence	Refer to 7b
	e. Know that God is all-powerful, all-knowing, all-loving, and ever present	Refer to 7b
	f. Know that God is eternal and transcends time and space	Refer to 7b
	g. Identify that God is one according to the laws of logic	Refer to 7b
	h. Know that God is triune, an eternal and perfect communion of persons	204, 272, 273 Catholic Faith Words 204 We Believe 365
	i. Know that the mystery of the Holy Trinity is the central mystery of our faith	204, 272, 273 Catholic Faith Words 204 We Believe 365
	j. Know that though God the Son, and God the Holy Spirit is sent forth, God the Father is eternally	Refer to 7h; especially We Believe 365, 366

	present with them (Circumincession)	
	k. Know that God's nature is divine	Refer to 7i
	l. Know that God is love, supremely one, good, and true - there is nothing carried out that is not surrounded by God's benevolence	Refer to 7i and all of Chapter 3: God's Faithfulness
8. Who is God the Father?	a. Know that God the Father is the origin and transcendent authority	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, an understanding of who God the Father is, has been presented in Grades 1-5 and in Grade 6 it is expanded in Chapter 1: Divine Revelation Chapter 2: The Creation Actions Chapter 3: God's Faithfulness
	b. Know that we revere God as Father because he is Creator, cares lovingly for his creation, and we are taught by Jesus to regard God as Father	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, an understanding of who God the Father is, has been presented in Grades 1-5 and in Grade 6 it is expanded in Chapter 1: Divine Revelation Chapter 2: The Creation Actions Chapter 3: God's Faithfulness plus the following: Jesus 99, 127, 155, 178-179, 192-194 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 189
	c. Know that God the Father is an eternal source of life; he eternally begets.	Refer to 8a
9. Who is Jesus Christ?	a. Know that God the Son is equal but	99, 127, 155, 178-179, 192-194

	submissive to God the Father	Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 189 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 190 Activity 99, 191, 193 Catholic Faith Words 127, 155, 178, 194 Discussion Question 192 Scripture and the Gold Star Activity 193 Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 196 Catholics Believe 200 We Believe: Titles of Jesus 363  Song, <i>The Incarnate One and Savior of the World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Know that Jesus is the only-begotten, eternal Son of God	Refer to 9a; especially, 178-179 Catholic Faith Words 178
	c. Know that Jesus the Son, the Second Person of the Trinity, is eternally begotten of God the Father, and yet, made incarnate in the Blessed Virgin Mary by the power of the Holy Spirit	The Doctrinal points concerning Jesus are presented in 9a
	d. Know that Jesus is eternally proceeding from the God the Father	Refer to 9a
	e. Know that he is obedient to God the Father	Refer to 9a
	f. Know that Jesus is consubstantial with the God the Father	Refer to 9a

	g. Know that Jesus is the Eternal Word made flesh	Refer to 9a
	h. Know that Jesus became one of us, but did not cease to be God	Refer to 9a
	i. Know that the hypostatic union explains that Jesus Christ is both truly God and truly human	Refer to 9a
	j. Know that Jesus was sent forth in the Incarnation to affect the hearts and minds of God's people	Refer to 9a Song, <i>The Incarnate One</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	k. Know that Jesus Christ was sent forth from God the Father to suffer and to die to redeem from sin	40, 42, 108, 195
10. Who is the Holy Spirit?	a. Know that God the Holy Spirit is equal but submissive to God the Father	60-62, 204-205 Fruits of the Spirit and Gold Star Activity 62 Activity 62, 205 Gold Star Activity 61 Discussion Question 60 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 59 Scripture and Gold Star Activity 205 Our Catholic Life and Activity 63 Celebrate the Holy Spirit 64-65 Family + Faith Page 66 Catholics Believe 212  Song, <i>Holy Spirit</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Know that the Holy Spirit proceeds	Same as above

	through aspiration from the Father and the Son	
	c. Know that the Holy Spirit is consubstantial with the Father and Son and is inseparable from them	Refer to 10a
	d. Know that the Holy Spirit comes into our hearts so that we as children of God might know our Father in heaven	Refer to 10a plus Heaven 337-339 Catholic Faith Words 339 Activity 339 Catholic Tradition 308 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 333 Our Catholic Life 340 Catholics Believe 344 We Believe- Life after Death 368  Song, <i>New Jerusalem</i> - lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	e. To know that the Holy Spirit is counselor, guide, and advocate	Refer to 10a
	f. Know that the Holy Spirit descended upon the Apostles on Pentecost	Refer to 10a
	g. Know that the Holy Spirit continues to guide, protect, and animate the Church	Refer to 10a
11. Who is Mary, Mother of God?	a. Identify Mary as the Mother of God since she is the mother of the eternal Son of God made man, who is God himself	10-11, 60, 204, Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 9 Activity 11, 181 Scripture 189 Reflect on the Birth of Mary and activity 12 Honor Mary 15

		<p>Family + Faith Page 16 We Believe 364</p> <p>Song, <i>Mary's Song of Praise</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Know that God willed that Jesus Christ have a true human mother, but only God himself as the Father</p>	<p>Thee teacher should incorporate this standard when presenting 10-11, 60, 204, Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 9 Activity 11, 181 Scripture 189 Reflect on the Birth of Mary and activity 12 Honor Mary 15 Family + Faith Page 16 We Believe 364</p>
	<p>c. Identify Mary as ever virgin</p>	<p>Refer to 11b</p>
	<p>d. Know the dogma of the Immaculate Conception</p>	<p>Refer to 11b</p>
	<p>e. Know that Mary was not a merely passive instrument of God, but that the Incarnation took place through her free faith and obedience</p>	<p>Refer to 11b</p>
	<p>f. Know that Mary was given to us by Christ as our own mother</p>	<p>Refer to 11b</p>
	<p>g. Know that Mary is our chief intercessor</p>	<p>Refer to 11b</p>
	<p>h. Know that all grace comes from Jesus and because Jesus was conceived and born of the Virgin Mary, she is often called the mediatrix,</p>	<p>Refer to 11b</p>



	or channel, of all grace	
	i. Know that when the course of her earthly life was finished, Mary was taken up, body and soul, into heavenly glory	We Believe 364, We Worship 370
12. What is Sin?	a. Realize that sin is a failure to genuinely love God and love neighbor	33, 98, 115, 128, 128, 155, 192, 219, 220, 256-257 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 253 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 254 Catholic Faith Words 256 Discussion Question 256 We Live: Sin and Vice 377
	b. Know that sin is an offense against God and spiritually harms the sinner and others	Refer to 12 a
	c. Recognize that sin can be a thought, word, desire, omission, or deed	Refer to 12 a
	d. Know that sin is an offense against reason, truth, and right conscience	Refer to 12 a
	e. Know that original sin deprived us of original holiness and justice-sanctifying grace	98, 99, 274 Catholic Faith Words 98 We Live: Sin and Vice (3 <sup>rd</sup> paragraph) 377
	f. Know that, as the result of original sin, human nature is weakened in its intellect and will; subject to ignorance, suffering, death, and inclined to sin, and the lost sanctifying grace	Refer to 12 e and We Live: Grace and Virtue 378
	g. Realize that actual sins are personal sins committed	Refer to 12 e and We Live: Grace and Virtue 378

	h. Know that actual sins are either mortal or venial	Refer to 12 e and We Live: Grace and Virtue 378
	i. Know the difference between a plenary and partial indulgence.	Indulgences are not presented until Grades 7 and 8 Church History timeline- refer to Added Reference listed below.
	j. Know that conditions prescribed by the Church apply in order to receive indulgences	Indulgences are not presented until Grades 7 and 8 Church History timeline- refer to Added Reference listed below.
<p><b>ADDED REFERENCE:</b>  Indulgences are closely linked to the Sacrament of Reconciliation. An indulgence is the remission of the temporal punishment due to already forgiven sin. This remission comes from the action of the Church, which dispenses from its spiritual treasury. A plenary indulgence removes all temporal punishment due to sin. A partial indulgence removes part of the temporal punishment.</p> <p>Conditions for gaining an indulgence  The traditional norm is going to confession, receiving Holy Communion, and praying for the intentions of the pope, in order to gain a plenary indulgence, was 8 days before or after doing the prescribed work (counting the day of the work).</p>		
13. What happens after death?	a. Know that Christ's resurrection causes us to share in eternal life.	48-49, 338, 339 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 47 Side Bar 48 Discussion Questions 48, 338 Activity 49 Catholic Faith Words 339 Family + Faith Page 52
	b. Know that Jesus took on human flesh to redeem mankind and that God does not regard human flesh as something inferior; God redeems man entirely: body and soul.	99, 127, 155, 178-179, 192-194 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 189 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 190 Activity 99, 191, 193 Catholic Faith Words 127, 155, 178, 194 Discussion Question 192 Scripture and the Gold Star Activity 193

		<p>Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 196  Catholics Believe 200  We Believe: Titles of Jesus 363</p> <p>Song, <i>The Incarnate One and Savior of the World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>c. Know that in death the body and soul are separated; the body decays, while the soul goes to meet God and waits to be reunited with its risen body on the Last Day.</p>	<p>337-339  Catholic Faith Words 339  Activity 339  Catholic Tradition 308  Scripture followed by <i>What Do Your Wonder?</i> 333  Our Catholic Life 340  Catholics Believe 344  We Believe- Life after Death 368</p> <p>Song, <i>New Jerusalem</i> - lyrics and music found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>d. Know that the human person receives his eternal reward in his immortal soul from the moment of death in a particular judgment by Christ.</p>	<p>Same as above</p>
	<p>e. Know that those who die in grace and friendship, but are imperfectly purified, although they are assured of their eternal salvation, undergo a purification after death called purgatory, as to achieve the holiness necessary to enter the joy of God.</p>	<p>Refer to 13 c.</p>
	<p>f. Know that heaven is eternal life with God; communion of life and love with the Trinity</p>	<p>Refer to 13 c.</p>

	and all the blessed; the state of supreme and definitive happiness, the goal of the deepest longing of the human heart.	
	g. Know that Last Judgment occurs on the Last Day, at the end of the world.	Refer to 13 c.
14. Who is the Church?	a. Know that the marks of the Church are one, holy, catholic, and apostolic.	218-219 Catholic Faith Words 219 Take Note of Diagram 218 Gold Star Activity 218 Catholics Believe 234 We Believe 367
	b. Know that Church can be an assembly gathered to worship, the local ecclesial community, and the body of Christ, as well as referring to the building structure.	195, 218, 219 Catholic Faith Words 219 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213 Catholic Faith Words 194 Activity 195 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 214 Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 220 Activity 221 We Believe 367  Song, <i>Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ</i> - music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	c. Know the Church's mission to preach the Gospel to the ends of the earth.	195, 205-207, 216-219, 244-247, 272-275, 284-287 Catholic Faith Words 274 Catholic Tradition and Big Question 188, 268 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213, 281 Activity 195, 217, 219, 221, 243, 245, 247, 277, 283, 285 Scripture followed by Discussion Question 284 Gold Star Activity 218, 287 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 214, 242, 282 Sharing the Message 215

		<p>Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 208, 220, 248, 276, 288  Discussion Question 206, 275,  Catholics Believe 224, 252, 280  We Believe 367</p> <p><i>Songs, Have You Ever Seen a Mustard Seed? Or Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ - music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></i></p>
15. What is the Communion of Saints?	a. Realize that the Communion of Saints is the Mystical Body of Christ, referring to the Church's members both living and deceased	<p>312, 313, 314, 315  Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 308  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 309  Catholic Faith Words 312  Gold Star Activity 313  Catholics Believe 320</p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 6 –Pope Francis on the Communion of Saints- Video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	b. Know that the baptized faithful on earth who are in the state of grace, the souls in purgatory, and the saints and angels in heaven are in communion with each other, united together with Christ	Same as above
	c. Know that we honor the saints in heaven as the Church Triumphant, and we can pray to ask for their intercession. Patron saints are models of holiness for us and are entrusted with the petitions of	<p>Refer to 15a plus 2, 6, 117, 188, 208, 315  We Believe 369  Litany of the Saints 318</p> <p>Refer to the People of Faith for more examples of Saints and in addition go to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> for</p>

	those under their patronage.	more examples of Saints/Patron Saints
	d. Know that the souls in purgatory are the Church Suffering who are being purified. We can assist them with our prayers, fasting, and good works	Refer to 15 a plus Catholic Faith Words 312 We Believe 368
	e. Know that the baptized faithful on earth are the Church Militant and are pilgrims journeying toward heaven.	Refer to 15 a plus Catholic Faith Words 312 We Believe 368
	f. Know the process of canonization (servant of God, venerable, blessed, saint)"	We Believe: Steps to Canonization 369
<b>Domain: Church (Ecclesiology/History)</b>		<b>All of Unit 4: The Church Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b>
1. What is the Church?	a. Know that the Church is both visible and spiritual, both human and divine	195 Activity 195 We Believe 367
	b. Know that the Church is the means of salvation and the sign and instrument of the communion of God and men	195 (2 <sup>nd</sup> paragraph 2 <sup>nd</sup> bullet) We Believe 367
	c. Recognize that the Church is the Mystical Body of Christ and the People of God that extends Christ's saving work to the world through the sacraments, her preaching and teaching, her life of witness, charity and service	195, 205-207, 216-219, 244-247, 272-275, 284-287 Catholic Faith Words 274 Catholic Tradition 188, 268 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213, 281 Activity 195, 217, 219, 221, 243, 245, 247, 277, 283, 285 Scripture followed by Discussion Question 284 Gold Star Activity 218, 287

		<p>Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 214, 242, 282  Sharing the Message 215  Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 208, 220, 248, 276, 288  Discussion Question 206, 275,  Catholics Believe 224, 252, 280  We Believe 367</p> <p>Song, <i>Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ</i> - music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
2. What is the origin of the Church?	a. Know that the Church was born out of God the Father's plan	195 Activity 195 We Believe 367
	b. Know that the Church was foreshadowed from the world's beginning	First 9 Chapters 68- 184
	c. Know that the Church was prepared for in the Old Covenant beginning with Israel's election as the people of God	The teacher should use the following to illustrate that the Church was prepared for in the Old Covenant- First 9 Chapters 68- 184
	d. Know that the Church was instituted by Christ Jesus	204-205 Catholics Believe 212
	e. Know that Jesus endowed the Church with a structure of the twelve apostles with Peter as the head, which continues to this day through their successors	204-207, 219 Catholic Faith Words 206 Activity 219 What Scripture says...218 Catholics Believe 212 We Believe 367 <p>Song, <i>Upon This Rock</i> - music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	f. Know that the Holy Spirit was sent on the	60, 204-205 Gold Star Activity 205

	day of Pentecost in order that the Church might continually be sanctified	Family + Faith Page 66 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 59 Activity 204 Discussion Questions 204
	g. Describe the Pentecost event	Same as above plus Scripture 205
	h. Know that the coming of the Holy Spirit at Pentecost is known as the birthday of the Church	Refer to 2f.
3. Does the Church have authority?	a. Know that the Church's authority is given to her by Christ Jesus	195, 204-207, 218-219 Activity 195, 205 Catholic Tradition 188 Scripture and Gold Star Activity 205 Gold Star Activity 218 Catholic Faith Words 206, 219 Discussion Question 206 Catholics Believe 212, 224 We Believe 367  Song, <i>Upon This Rock</i> - music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Know the Magisterium of the Church	Same as above plus 286 Catholic Faith Words 286
	c. Know apostolic succession and its significance in the Church	195, 204-207, 218-219 Activity 195, 205 Catholic Tradition 188 Scripture and Gold Star Activity 205 Gold Star Activity 218 Catholic Faith Words 206, 219 Discussion Question 206 Catholics Believe 212, 224 We Believe 367



		Song, <i>Upon This Rock</i> - music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	d. Know the infallibility of the pope applies only when he defines a dogma in a solemn ecclesiastical act, in other words, makes an authoritative decision in doctrinal questions of faith and morals	286 Catholic Faith Words 286 We Believe 367
	e. Know that the infallibility of the pope does not include his moral integrity or his intelligence, rather what is actually infallible is the Church, for Jesus promised her the Holy Spirit, who keeps her in truth	The teacher should include this point when presenting 3a
	f. Know Christ meant His Church to endure to the end of the world. It is to be indestructible and unchanging - to possess indefectibility	The Church Today 207 and all of Chapter 21 We Believe 367
4. Why can there be only one true church?	a. Know that just as there is one Christ, there can only be one Body of Christ, one Bride of Christ, and therefore, only the Church of Jesus Christ; one Church in which Jesus instituted	218-219 The Marks of the Church 218 Gold Star Activity 218 Catholic Faith Words 219 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 214 Catholics Believe 224 We Believe 367
	b. Know that Christ is the head and the Church is the Body. Together they form the whole Mystical Body of Christ.	195 and all of chapter 12: The Body of Christ  Song, <i>Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ</i> - music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

	c. Know that just as the body has many members yet is one, so too the one Church consists and is made up of many particular churches (dioceses)	218-219 The Marks of the Church 218 We Believe 367
5. Who makes up the Church?	a. Know that all baptized persons belong to the Church of Jesus Christ.	218-219, 324-325 What does Scripture say... 218 Catholics Believe 224 We Believe 367
	b. Know that those that are validly baptized, but separated from full communion with the Catholic Church, are rightly called Christians and are therefore our brothers and sisters, but are not fully incorporated into the Body of Christ	324-326 Gold Star Activity 324 Catholic Faith Words 325 Discussion Question 326 Steps to Unity 329  Song, <i>Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ</i> - music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	c. Know that there are other Christian denominations who are not in full communion with the Catholic Church	325, 326 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 324
	d. Know that all men are called to this catholic unity in the People of God	325, 326, 327 Steps to Unity 328 Activity 329 Catholics Believe 332
	e. Recognize that the Catholic Church is composed of various Rites and distinct Churches	218-219, 324-325 Activity 329 Catholics Believe 332
6. What are the attributes of the Church?	a. Identify the four marks of the Church that are professed in the Creed: one, holy, catholic, and apostolic	218-219 The Marks of the Church 218 Gold Star Activity 218 Catholic Faith Words 219

		<p>Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 214  Catholics Believe 224  We Believe 367</p>
	<p>b. Know that the Church is one as she acknowledges one Lord, confesses one faith, is born of one Baptism, forms one Body, is given life by the one Spirit</p>	<p><b>Church is One</b>  218-219, 324-325  What does Scripture say... 218  Scripture followed by What Do You Wonder? 321, Catholic Faith Words 326  Discussion Questions 326, 327  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 322  Activity 325, 327, 329  Catholics Believe 332, Scripture and Gold Star Activity 324,  Our Catholic Life 328  Catholic Tradition 308  We Believe 367</p> <p>Song, <i>Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ</i> - music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>c. Know that the Church is holy because Christ, the Son of God, joined her to himself as his body and endowed her with the gift of the Holy Spirit for her sanctification</p>	<p><b>Church is Holy</b>  218-219  What does Scripture say... 218  Catholics Believe 224  We Believe 367</p> <p>Song, <i>Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ</i> - music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>d. Know that the Church is catholic as she proclaims the fullness of faith to all peoples at all times</p>	<p><b>Church is Catholic</b>  218-219, 272- 275  What does Scripture say... 218  Catholics Believe 224  Getting Started Gold Star Activity 202, 270  Activity 271, 273  Catholic Faith Word 272, 274</p>

		<p>Our Catholic Life- How can you be an agent of love for God? 276  Catholics Believe 280  We Believe 367</p> <p>Song, <i>Have You Ever Seen a Mustard Seed?</i> - music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	e. Know that the Church is apostolic because she is built on the foundation of the twelve apostles and is governed through Peter, and the other apostles, who are present in their successors, the Pope and the college of bishops"	<p><b>Church is apostolic</b>  205, 206, 218-219, 286  What does Scripture say...  218  Catholic Faith Words 206  We Believe 367</p>
7. Why is the Church called the People of God?	a. Know that God willed to make men holy and save them, not as individuals without bond, but rather to make them into a people who might know him and serve him together in holiness	<p>218-219  What does Scripture say...  218  Catholics Believe 224  We Believe 367</p> <p>Song, <i>Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ</i> - music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	b. Know that all men are called to belong to the People of God and one enters by faith and Baptism	<p>195, 205-207, 216-219, 274  Catholic Faith Words 219,  Catholics Believe 224,  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213,  Activity 195, 197, 214, 215, 221,  Discussion Question 274  Catholic Faith Words 194  Chapter Review 223,  Catholic Tradition 188  Our Catholic Life 208, 220,  Make Connections 227-228,  We Believe 367</p>

<p>8. Why is the Church called the Body of Christ?</p>	<p>a. Know that through the Spirit and his action in the sacraments, above all in the Eucharist, Christ who once was dead and is now risen, establishes the community of believers as his own Body</p>	<p>274-275 Our Catholic Life 276</p> <p>Song, <i>Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ</i> - music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Know that in the unity of this body, there is a diversity of members and functions, but all members are linked to one another</p>	<p>218-219, 324-325 What does Scripture say... 218 Scripture followed by What Do You Wonder? 321, Catholic Faith Words 326 Discussion Questions 326, 327 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 322 Activity 325, 327, 329 Catholics Believe 332, Scripture and Gold Star Activity 324, Our Catholic Life 328 Catholic Tradition 308 We Believe 367</p>
	<p>c. Know that as the Body, of which Christ is the head, the Church lives from him, in him, and for him</p>	<p>195, 216-217 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 214</p>
	<p>d. Know that the union of Christ the head, and the Church as his Body is lived through the sacraments of Baptism and Holy Eucharist of which form an inseparable union between Jesus and Christians</p>	<p>195, 274-275 Our Catholic Life 276</p>
<p>9. Why is the Church called the Bride of Christ?</p>	<p>a. Know that Jesus loves the Church as a</p>	<p>Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, Church called the Bride of Christ was</p>

	bridegroom loves his bride	presented in Grade 5 on 197 and will be revisited In Gr. 7 and Gr 8 in Unit 4: The Church
	b. Know that Jesus binds himself to the Church forever and gives his life for her	195
10. Why is the Church called the Temple of the Holy Spirit?	a. Know that the Church is the place in the world where the Holy Spirit is completely present	204-205 Scripture 205
	b. Know that the Holy Spirit builds up the Church and keeps her on her mission	54, 73, 115, 204-205, 276 Scripture 205
11. What are the charisms of the Church?	a. Know that charisms are graces of the Holy Spirit which directly or indirectly benefit the Church	4, 10, 33, 34, 56, 73, 101, 115, 188, 194, 195, 207, 259, 275, 276, 296-298, 351, 359 Activity 195, 197 Catholic Faith Words 194 Catholics Believe 200 We Believe 367
12. What is the impact of history on the Church and the impact of the Church in history?	a. Know the major movements in history in relationship to the Church; including, but not limited to: persecutions, conversions and councils, missionaries and emperors, crusaders and scholars, weak leaders and schisms, protestors and defenders, the Reformation, revolutions and modernism	The major movements in Church History will be presented in Catholic Church Time Line Grades 7 & 8.  In Grade 6 refer to 204-208, 217, 273, 324-326
	b. Identify the saints that arose during specific time periods in the	Fathers and Doctors of the Church – We Believe 368

	<p>Church and their impact on the Church; including, but not limited to: apostles and martyrs, fathers and doctors of the Church (Athanasius, St. Augustine), monastics (St. Benedict), founders and great saints of religious orders (St. Francis of Assisi, St. Dominic, St. Thomas Aquinas) missionaries to the new world, and saints of modern times</p>	<p>Athanasius, We Believe 368 and in Grade 5  St. Augustine- presented in Grade 5  St. Benedict - presented in Grade 5  St. Francis of Assisi - presented in Grade 3  St. Dominic - presented in Grade 4  St. Thomas Aquinas - presented in Grade 6 on 169</p> <p>Refer to the People of Faith for more examples of Saints or refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> for more examples of Saints</p>
	<p>c. Introduce the major schisms in the Church, their cause and their repercussions on the Church; including, but not limited to:  The Great Schism 1054,  The Great Western Schism 1378-1417,  Protestantism 1517</p>	<p>324-325  Catholic Faith Words 325</p> <p>The major schisms in the Church, their cause and their repercussions on the Church will be presented in Catholic Church Time Line Grades 7 &amp; 8 and in Grade 8 Chapter 21: From Age to Age</p>
<p>13. How does the Church respond to attacks against truth?</p>	<p>a. Define heresy</p>	<p>The meaning of heresy and the major heresies in Church history and their impact on the Church will be presented in Catholic Church Time Line Grades 7 &amp; 8 and in Grade 8 Chapter 21: From Age to Age</p>
	<p>b. Introduce the major heresies in Church history and their impact on the Church</p>	<p>Same as above</p>
	<p>c. Define ecumenical council</p>	<p>The meaning of an ecumenical council will be presented in Catholic Church</p>

		Time Line Grades 7 & 8 and in Grade 8 Chapter 21: From Age to Age
	d. Introduce the major ecumenical councils, their cause and their outcome.	The major ecumenical councils, their cause and their outcome will be presented in Catholic Church Time Line Grades 7 & 8 and in Grade 8 Chapter 21: From Age to Age
	e. Know the Church's efforts to unity the separated brethren through ecumenism	325-328, Scripture followed by What Do You Wonder? 321, Catholic Faith Words 326 Discussion Questions 326, 327 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 322 Activity 325, 327, 329 Catholics Believe 332, Scripture and Gold Star Activity 324, Our Catholic Life 328 Catholic Tradition 308 We Believe 367
14. Where can we find formal teachings of the Church?	a. Identify the Catechism of the Catholic Church as a tool within Sacred Tradition to instruct the faithful and as a source for Truth	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, the Catechism of the Catholic Church as a tool within Sacred Tradition to instruct the faithful and as a source for Truth was presented in Grade 5 on 206-207  The teacher may review this topic when presenting 73 Catholic Faith Words 73
	b. Demonstrate use of the Catechism of the Catholic Church	On every Unit page the Catechism of the Catholic Church is referenced. When citing Our Catholic Tradition, we are using CCC.
	c. Introduce the different types of Church documents, including:	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, the different types of Church documents



	<p>1) Papal documents, issued directly by the Pope under his own name;</p> <p>2) Church Council documents, issued by ecumenical councils of the Church and now promulgated under the Pope's name, taking the same form as common types of papal documents;</p> <p>3) Curial documents, issued by offices of the Holy See but authorized by the Pope; and</p> <p>4) Bishops documents, issued either by individual bishops or by national conferences of bishops</p>	<p>were presented in Grade 5 on 206-208 and will be revisited in Catholic Church History Time Line Grades 7 &amp; 8.</p>
<p><b>Domain: Revelation: Sacred Scripture &amp; Sacred Tradition</b></p>		<p><b>Opening Lesson</b>  <b>Chapter 4: Journeys of Faith</b>  <b>Chapter 6: Living the Covenant</b>  <b>All of Unit 3: Jesus Christ</b>  <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Believe</b></p>
<p>1. What is the Deposit of Faith?</p>	<p>a. Know that the Magisterium of the Catholic Church has the divine authority to declare, preserve, and promulgate Revelation in all of its forms</p>	<p>286 Catholic Faith Words 286</p>
	<p>b. Know that the Deposit of Faith is the body of revealed truth in Sacred Scripture and Sacred Tradition for the Catholic faithful to believe.</p>	<p>73 Catholic Faith Words 73</p>
<p>2. What is the meaning of covenant?</p>	<p>a. Know the meaning of covenant.</p>	<p>97 Catholic Faith Words</p>
	<p>b. Know the cycle of a covenant which is God enters into</p>	<p><b>Covenant</b> 4, 96, 97, 112-113</p>

	covenant with his people, people fall from covenant, people are called to repentance, people return to the covenant, people return to God's favor and blessing.	Scripture and discussion questions 112, 113 Catholic Faith Words 97 Scripture Discussion Question and activity 97 Our Catholic Tradition 68 Discussion Question 97  <b>Cycle of a Covenant</b> The first 9 chapters relates the story of the cycle of the covenant with the Israelites.
3. What is the role of Sacred Scripture in our life?	a. Know that Sacred Scripture is the living Word of God.	4-5, 73 Catholic Faith Words 5, 73
	b. Know that the Holy Spirit speaks to our hearts through His Word.	73 How to better understand Scripture- We Believe 362
	c. Know that the Magisterium helps us interpret Sacred Scripture.	286 Catholic Faith Words 286
	d. Know that Sacred Scripture reveals Truths of the Catholic faith to us.	4-5, 73 Catholic Faith Words 5, 73 Catholics Believe 80 We Believe 362
4. How is Sacred Scripture set up in the Bible?	a. Know that there are 46 books in the Old Testament.	4-5
	b. Know that there are 27 books in the New Testament.	The New Testament 5
	c. Know that that the Old Testament is the first part of the Bible that tells the story of God's covenant with the Israelites which is called the Old Covenant.	Sacred Scripture and the Old Testament 5

	d. Know that the New Testament is the second part of the Bible and that tells us about Jesus and the life of the early Church which is called the New Covenant.	The New Testament 5
	e. Know that typology is the events of the Old Testament that prefigures the of events in the New Testament.  Typology shows the progression and prefigurement of the revelation of God's plan	Getting Started and the Gold Star Activity 122  <b>Examples of Typology</b> Adam- New Adam 98-99, Slavery in Egypt- Slavery to sin 114-115, Moses- Jesus 124-125 Passover Meal- Last Supper 126-127, Exodus- Paschal Mystery136-139 The Old Law- The New Law- 138-139 David (King) - New David Christ the King 155-156
	f. Know that the major divisions and the books contained within the Old Testament. The major divisions being the Pentateuch, Historical Books, Wisdom Books, Major Prophets, and Minor Prophets.	4, 74
	g. Know that the major divisions and the books contained within the New Testament. The major divisions the Gospels, Historical Book, Pauline Letters, General Letters, and a book of the Apocalypse	5, 194-195

	h. Know how to look up a passage in the Bible.	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, locating passages in the Bible has been presented since Grade 1.
	i. Know the literal and spiritual senses of Sacred Scripture	The literal and spiritual senses of Sacred Scripture will be presented in Grade 7
	j. Know the role of a prophet.	176-179 Catholic Tradition and Big Question 148 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 173 Catholic Faith Words 176 Who Are We? 177 Activity 177 Scripture and Gold Star Activity 178 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 174 Describe Prophets today 175 Our Catholic Life 180 Catholics Believe 184
	k. Identify the Major Prophets to be Isaiah, Jeremiah, and Ezekiel.	Who Are They? 177 Activity 177  Scripture 15, 22, 31, 173, 182, 232, 241, 278,
	l. Identify the Minor Prophets to be Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi. Also, that Daniel and Jonah are included with the minor prophets.	The Prophetic Books 4 Who Are They? 177
	m. Know that there are different translations of the Bible and that Protestant and Catholic Bibles differ.	We Believe- Catholics Bibles We Believe 362

	n. Identify St. Jerome as the Saint who translated the Bible into Latin. His translation is known as the Vulgate Bible	St Jerome was presented in Grade 5. For information concerning St Jerome go to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
5. What is the origin of the Bible?	a. Know that Sacred Scripture is divinely inspired.	4-5 How to better understand Scripture- We Believe 362
	b. Know what divine revelation is.	73 Catholic Faith Words 73
	c. Know that the Old Testament was written in Hebrew with the exception of some of the later books which were written in Greek.	4, 73,
	d. Know that Greek is the original language of the New Testament.	The teacher should stress this when presenting 5, 194-195 We Believe 363
6. What is Salvation History?	a. Know that Salvation History is the story of God's loving presence in our lives.	4-5, 73-75, 194-195 We Believe 362, 363
	b. Know the basic events of Salvation History and their significance.	The first 9 chapters trace the unfolding of God's revelation through the history of the Chosen People and helps the students gain a deeper understanding of Salvation History
7. What is Sacred Tradition?	a. Know that Sacred Tradition in addition to Sacred Scripture make up the deposit of faith.	73 Catholic Faith Words 73
	b. Identify truths of our faith that are part of Sacred Tradition.	Refer to We Believe 365, 366

Domain: Liturgy/Eucharist		All of the Seasonal Lessons Chapter 16: Baptized for Mission Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship
1. What is liturgy?	a. Know that liturgy is public, communal worship	Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, Liturgy was presented in Gr. 5 and will be reemphasize and reinforced In Grades 7 & 8. In Gr. 6 refer to 127, 155, 273
	b. Know and identify different forms of liturgy: Mass, the sacraments, and Liturgy of the Hours	<b>Mass</b> 275 Our Catholic Life 140, 276 Order of the Mass 371  <b>Sacraments</b> 114-115, 258-259, 274-275, 286, 296-297 Catholic Faith Words 114  Song: <i>The Seven Sacraments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .  <b>Liturgy of the Hours</b> We Pray 387
	c. Know that in the liturgy of the Church, God the Father is blessed and adored as the source of all blessings of creation and salvation	127, 155, 273 Our Catholic Life 116
2. Is there special order to the life of the Church?	a. Know the structure of the liturgical year and how it revolves around the Paschal Mystery (the Passion, Death and Resurrection of Christ)	<b>Liturgical Year</b> 2, 9-66 Our Catholic Life 156 We Worship: Liturgical Year 370  <b>Paschal Mystery</b> 40, 42, 108, 195 We Worship 370
	b. Identify the different liturgical seasons and the color and	<b>Ordinary Time</b> 10-11

	<p>practices associated with that season</p>	<p>Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 9  Side Bar 10  Discussion Questions 11  Activity 11, 12  Family + Faith Page 16  Our Catholic Life 156  We Worship: Liturgical Year 370</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Advent</b></p> <p>18-19  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 17  Gold Star Activity 18  Discussion Questions 19  Activity 19, 20  Prepare the Way 22-23  Family + Faith Page 24  Our Catholic Life 156  We Worship: Liturgical Year 370</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Christmas</b></p> <p>26-28  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 25  Side Bar 26  Discussion Questions 26  Activity 27, 28  Family + Faith Page 30  Our Catholic Life 156  We Worship: Liturgical Year 370</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Lent</b></p> <p>32-33  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 31  Side Bar 32  Discussion Questions 32  Activity 33, 34  Family + Faith Page 38  Our Catholic Life 156  We Worship: Liturgical Year 370</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Triduum</b></p> <p>40-41  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 39</p>
--	--	--

		<p>Side Bar 40  Discussion Questions 41  Activity 41, 42  Celebrate the Triduum 44-45  Family + Faith Page 46  Our Catholic Life 156  We Worship: Liturgical Year 370</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Easter</b></p> <p>48-49  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 47  Side Bar 48  Discussion Questions 48  Activity 49, 50  Family + Faith Page 52  Our Catholic Life 156  We Worship: Liturgical Year 370</p> <p>Song: <i>He Lives!</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Ascension</b></p> <p>54-55  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 53  Side Bar 54  Discussion Questions 54  Activity 55, 56  Family + Faith Page 58  Our Catholic Life 156  We Worship: Liturgical Year 370</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Pentecost</b></p> <p>60-61  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 59  Discussion Questions 60  Activity 61, 62  Family + Faith Page 66  Our Catholic Life 156  We Worship: Liturgical Year 370</p>
--	--	---

**ADDED REFERENCE:** Because of *Alive in Christ's* spiral curriculum, the teachings concerning the Mass and the Sacrament of Eucharist have been presented in the following:



<p>Grade 1- Chapter 19 We Give Thanks and Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</p> <p>Grade 2 – all of Unit 6 Sacraments (3 chapters) and Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</p> <p>Grade 3- Chapter 16: Sacraments of Initiation and Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</p> <p>Grade 4- Chapter 9: Honoring God and Chapter 17: The Seven Sacraments and Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</p> <p>Grade 5- All of Unit 6 Sacraments (3 chapters) and Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</p> <p>Grade 6- 33, 108, 127, 207, 273, 274, 275, 276, 308, 313</p> <p>And in:</p> <p>Grade 7 Chapter 16: God’s Masterworks and Chapter 17: Sacrament of Initiation and Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</p> <p>Grade 8 Chapter 16: Worship and Grace and Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship</p>		
3. What is the Mass?	a. Know that the Mass is the re-representation of the death and Resurrection of Jesus	274-275 Catholic Faith Words 274
	b. Know that the Mass is primarily a sacrifice; Christ sacrifice to the Father of praise, thanksgiving and sacrificial memorial of Christ and of his Body, the Church	275 Our Catholic Life 140, 276 Order of the Mass 371
	c. Identify that Eucharist means thanksgiving	33, 108, 127, 207, 273, 274, 275, 276, 308, 313, 364 Catholic Faith Word 274 Activity 275 We Worship 371  Songs, <i>Lord I Am Not Worthy</i> and <i>Take This and Eat</i> — lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	d. Know that in the Mass we encounter Christ in the assembly of the people, in the Word proclaimed, in the priest presiding, and	275 Our Catholic Life 140, 276 Order of the Mass 371

	in the celebration of the Eucharist	
4. What is the purpose of Mass?	a. Know that the four ends of the Mass are: 1. Adoration – through the Mass, we give God solemn worship, praise and honor. 2. Thanksgiving – through the Mass, we thank God for all He has bestowed. 3. Atonement – through the Mass (the re-presentation of the Sacrifice of Christ upon Calvary), God’s justice for the sins of mankind is satisfied. 4. Petition – through the Mass, we present God with our needs and ask for graces.	275 Our Catholic Life 116, 140, 276 Order of the Mass 371
5. What should be our disposition and participation in Mass?	a. Know that because Jesus is truly present in the consecrated species of bread and wine, we must approach the sacred gifts with the greatest reverence and worship	275 Catholic Faith Word 274
	b. Know that a Catholic is obliged to attend Holy Mass on all Sundays and holy days of obligation	313 We Worship 370 Our Catholic Life 140
	c. Know that in order to receive the Holy Eucharist one must be in the state of grace and have fasted one hour before receiving	Because of <i>Alive in Christ’s</i> spiral curriculum, the requirements for receiving Holy Eucharist were presented in Grades 2-5 - the teacher may review when presenting Eucharist: 33, 108, 127, 207, 273, 274, 275, 276, 308, 313

	d. Know that other signs of reverence include wearing one's nicest clothing	The teacher may include this standard when presenting Our Catholic Life- Reverence 140
	e. Know that we come to Mass in a spirit of self-giving, offering our prayers, joys, sufferings, and sacrifices to the Father in union with Christ's sacrifice to the Father	Eucharist- 275 Our Catholic Life 276
	f. Know that true worship includes full and heartfelt participation in the singing, responses, and postures of Mass	Eucharist- 275 Our Catholic Life 276  CD: <i>And with Your Spirit-</i> lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
6. What are the specific parts of the Mass and their meaning?	a. Identify the two main parts of the Mass: Liturgy of the Word and the Liturgy of the Eucharist	We Worship: Order of Mass 371  CD: <i>And with Your Spirit-</i> lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Know the Order of the Mass, and the meaning behind each part of Mass	Refer to ADDED REFERENCE
	c. Recognize the difference between Sunday Mass and daily Mass	Refer to ADDED REFERENCE
	d. Recognize that the readings within the Liturgy of the Word are organized into three cycles	Refer to ADDED REFERENCE
7. How is Christ's sacrifice made present in the Mass?	a. Know that it is Christ himself, the eternal high priest of the New Covenant, who acting through the ministry of the priests, offers the Eucharistic sacrifice	Refer to ADDED REFERENCE plus 275 Catholic Faith Words 275

	b. Know that it is Christ, really present under the species of bread and wine, who is offering the Eucharistic sacrifice	Refer to ADDED REFERENCE plus Catholic Faith Words 275
	c. Know that the Eucharist is the memorial of this sacrifice. The Church gathers to remember and to re-present the sacrifice of Christ in which we share through the action of the priest and the power of the Holy Spirit. Through the celebration of the Eucharist, we are joined to Christ's sacrifice and receive its inexhaustible benefits	Refer to ADDED REFERENCE plus 275 Catholic Faith Words 275
	d. Know that Jesus, not confined within time or history, the eternal Son of God, made his act of sacrifice in the presence of his Father, who lives in eternity. Jesus' one perfect sacrifice is thus eternally present before the Father, who eternally accepts it. This means that in the Eucharist, Jesus does not sacrifice himself again and again. Rather, by the power of the Holy Spirit his one eternal sacrifice is made present once again, re-presented, so that we may share in it.	Refer to ADDED REFERENCE plus 275 Catholic Faith Words 275 Catholics Believe 280  Songs, <i>Lord I Am Not Worthy</i> and <i>Take This and Eat</i> —lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>

<p>8. How is Christ truly present in the Eucharist?</p>	<p>a. Know that through the words of consecration the transubstantiation of the bread and wine into the Body and Blood of Christ is brought about</p>	<p>Refer to ADDED REFERENCE plus 275 Catholic Faith Words 275 Catholics Believe 280</p> <p>Song: <i>Take This and Eat</i>— lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Know that under the consecrated species of bread and wine Christ himself, living and glorious, is present in a true, real, and substantial manner: in his Body and his Blood, with his Soul and his Divinity</p>	<p>Refer to ADDED REFERENCE plus 275 Catholic Faith Words 275 Catholics Believe 280</p>
	<p>c. Know that because Christ is present in the sacrament of the Eucharist, he is to be honored with the worship of Adoration</p>	<p>275 Catholic Faith Words 275</p>
	<p>d. Know that only validly ordained priests can preside at the Eucharist and consecrate the bread and the wine so that they become the Body and Blood of the Lord</p>	<p>275, 286 Catholic Faith Words 275, 286 We Live- Ordained Ministry 373</p>
<p>9. How does receiving the Eucharist affect our lives?</p>	<p>a. Know that participation in the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass identifies us with Christ's heart, sustains our strength, gives us a desire for eternal life, unites us to the Church in heaven, the Blessed Virgin Mary, and all</p>	<p>Refer to ADDED REFERENCE plus 275 Catholic Faith Words 275 Catholics Believe 280 and all of Chapter 19: The Communion of Saints</p>

	the saints	
	b. Know that the Eucharist unites us more deeply with Christ, makes us living members of the Body of Christ, renews the graces that we received at Baptism and Confirmation, and fortifies us for the battle against sin	Refer to ADDED REFERENCE plus 275 Catholic Faith Words 275 plus 195, 205-207, 216-219, 244-247, 272-275, 284-287 Catholic Faith Words 274 Catholic Tradition 188, 268 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213, 281 Activity 195, 217, 219, 221, 243, 245, 247, 277, 283, 285 Scripture followed by Discussion Question 284 Gold Star Activity 218, 287 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 214, 242, 282 Sharing the Message 215 Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 208, 220, 248, 276, 288 Discussion Question 206, 275, Catholics Believe 224, 252, 280 We Believe 367  Song, <i>Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ</i> – lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
10. Why is the Eucharist called the source and summit of our faith?	a. Know that the Eucharist is the “source and summit of the Christian life” because all other sacraments, ecclesiastical ministries, apostolates flow from the Eucharist and are oriented toward it	Refer to ADDED REFERENCE plus 275 Catholic Faith Words 275
	b. Know that in the Eucharist is the whole spiritual good of the Church	Refer to ADDED REFERENCE plus 275 Catholic Faith Words 275

	c. Know that the Eucharist is the cause of our communion in the divine life and with the People of God	Refer to ADDED REFERENCE plus 33, 108, 127, 207, 273, 274, 275, 276, 308, 313 Catholic Faith Words 275
<b>Domain: Sacraments</b>		<b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Worship All of Unit 6: Sacraments</b>
1. What is a sacrament?	a. Know sacraments as efficacious signs of grace, instituted by Christ and entrusted to the Church, by which divine life is dispensed to us	114-115, 258-259, 274-275, 286, 296-297 Catholic Faith Words 114  Song: <i>The Seven Sacraments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .
	b. Know each sacrament has visible rites by which the sacrament is celebrated that signify and make present the graces proper to each sacrament	Refer to 1a
	c. Know that one must be well disposed to receive the grace of the sacraments for fruit to bear from them	Refer to 1a
	d. Know that the sacraments are ordinarily celebrated by ordained ministers	274-275
	e. Know that the fruit of a sacramental life is increased charity both personally and for the mission of the Church	114-115, 258-259, 274-275, 286, 296-297; especially when discussing the definition of <i>Seven Sacraments</i> on 114, explain that Jesus passed on his mission to the Church and gave the Church the power to do his work in the world; the sacraments are one way the Church accomplishes Christ's work.

	f. Know that all sacraments are an encounter with Christ	Refer to 1a
	g. Know that the Holy Spirit works in and through the sacraments	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> bullet- 195 and 114-115
2. How are the Sacraments united with each other?	a. Know that all sacraments were instituted by Christ and entrusted to the Church	114-115, 258-259, 274-275, 286, 296-297
	b. Identify the Sacraments of Initiation: Baptism, Confirmation, Holy Eucharist	272-275 Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 269 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 270 Our Catholic Life 276 Activity 275 Catholics Believe 281
	c. Know that the Sacraments of Initiation lay the foundations of every Christian life	Same as above
	d. Know that the Sacraments of Initiation bear a certain likeness to the origin, development, and nourishing natural life: the faithful are born anew by Baptism, strengthened in Confirmation, and receive food for eternal life in the Eucharist	Refer to 2b
	e. Know that the Sacraments of Initiation effect an increase of divine life and advance toward the perfection of charity	Refer to 2b



	<p>f. Identify the Sacraments of Healing; Reconciliation and Anointing of the Sick</p>	<p><b>Sacraments of Healing</b>  Song: <i>The Seven Sacraments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p> <p><b>Sacrament of Reconciliation</b>  256-259  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 253  Catholic Tradition 228  Celebrating the Sacrament 258  Our Catholic Life 260  Activity 254, 255, 261  Catholics Believe 264</p> <p>Song, <i>The Prodigal Son</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>Sacraments of the Anointing of the Sick</b>  Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, The Sacrament of the Anointing of the Sick was presented in Grades 2-5 and will be revisited in Grades 7 &amp; 8.</p> <p>Songs, <i>Jesus Heals &amp; Healing Grace</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>g. Know that the Sacraments of Healing bring healing to a child of God who is weakened and even lost by sin and/or subject to suffering, illness, and death</p>	<p>Refer to 2f</p>
	<p>h. Identify the Sacraments at the Service of Communion: Holy Orders and Matrimony</p>	<p><b>Sacraments of Communion and Service</b>  Song, <i>Come, Follow Me</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>

		<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Holy Orders</b></p> <p>268, 286, 299, Catholic Faith Words 286, We Live 373</p> <p>Song, <i>Upon This Rock</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Matrimony</b></p> <p>296-297 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 293 Gold Star activity 294 Activity 295, 297, 301 Discussion question 298 Catholic Faith Words 297 Catholics Believe 304 Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith- Call to Family, Community and Participation 350-351</p>
	i. Know that the Sacraments of Service are directed toward the salvation of others and confer a particular mission in the Church	Refer to 2h
3. What is sanctifying grace?	a. Know that sanctifying grace is God sharing his divine life and friendship with us, enabling the soul a union with God	10, 99, 108, 179, 244, 273, 299 We Live Grace and Virtue 378  Songs, <i>Alive in Christ &amp; Healing Grace</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
4. What is necessary for a valid sacrament?	a. Know that valid ordination is required for a sacrament to be valid	268, 286, 299, Catholic Faith Words 286, We Live 373
	b. Know that each sacrament has a visible sign that	114-115, 258-259, 274-275, 286, 296-297 Catholic Faith Words 114

	signifies an inward reality	Song: <i>The Seven Sacraments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .
	c. Identify the matter and form of each sacrament	Refer to 4b
	d. Identify the inward reality of each sacrament that connects to the visible sign	Refer to 4b
5. What is an indelible mark?	a. Know that in the Sacraments of Baptism, Confirmation, and Holy Orders one receives an indelible spiritual mark which is the permanent effect of the sacrament, by which a person is given a new permanent configuration to Christ and a specific standing in the Church; the reception of these sacraments is never repeated	274-275, 279 (Baptism and Confirmation, <i>permanent spiritual mark</i> ), 286 (Holy Orders, <i>marked forever</i> )
6. What is the difference between a sacrament and a sacramental?	a. Know the difference between a sacrament and sacramental and give examples for each	The teacher should use the following to explain the difference: <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Sacraments</b></p> 114-115, 258-259, 274-275, 286, 296-297 Catholic Faith Words 114  Song: <i>The Seven Sacraments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .  <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Sacramentals</b></p> Sacramentals were presented at an earlier

		<p>grade level (Gr. 2) and developed in subsequent grade levels; in Gr. 6 refer to Family Faith Customs in all of the Seasonal lessons.</p> <p>We Pray 388 We Believe 364</p> <p>In addition, the teacher may use the photo on 9 to introduce sacramentals, sacred signs (but not sacraments): blessings, objects, devotions, etc. The picture of Our Lady of Fatima (30), rosaries (87), and crucifixes (165) of the image are examples. Page through the text with the children to find other examples.</p>
<p>7. How does an adult or a child who is above the age of reason and who is not Catholic go about receiving the sacraments?</p>	<p>a. Know that a person above the age of reason seeking full communion with the Catholic Church through one or all of the Sacraments of Initiation receives catechesis through the Rite of Christian Initiation for Adults (RCIA)</p>	<p>Because of <i>Alive in Christ's</i> spiral curriculum, the Rite of Christian Initiation for Adults (RCIA) was presented in Grade 5 on 246-247 Catholic Faith Words 246</p>
<p>8. What are the Gifts and Fruits of the Holy Spirit?</p>	<p>a. Know that the moral life of Christians is sustained by the gifts of the Holy Spirit. These are permanent dispositions which make man docile in following the promptings of the Holy Spirit.</p>	<p><b>Guidance of the Holy Spirit</b> 54, 73, 115, 276</p> <p><b>Gifts of the Holy Spirit</b> 60-61, 274 Discussion Question 60 Gold Star Activity 61 Activity 62 We Live 378</p>

	b. Identify the seven Gifts of the Holy Spirit: wisdom, understanding, counsel, fortitude, knowledge, piety, and fear of the Lord.	Discussion Question 60 Gold Star Activity 61
	c. Know that the gifts of the Holy Spirit belong in their fullness to Christ. They complete and perfect the virtues of those who receive them. They make the faithful docile in readily obeying divine inspirations.	Refer to 8a
	d. Know that we first receive the Gifts of the Holy Spirit in Baptism and receive the full outpouring of the Gifts in Confirmation	Confirmation 274-275
	e. Know that Matthew's Gospel helps us to know the Fruits of the Holy Spirit, which are the observable behaviors of people who have allowed the grace of the Holy Spirit to be effective in them. The tradition of the Church lists twelve fruits: charity, generosity, joy, gentleness, peace, faithfulness, patience, modesty, kindness, self-control, goodness, chastity	Fruits of the Spirit Refer to the development of the Fruits as found in the Seasonal Lessons: 14, 21, 28, 35, 43, 50, 56, 63.  These Fruits will help people make good moral choices and are the exercise of a life of discipleship  Led by the Spirit: Fruits of the Spirit 62 We Live 378
<b>Domain: Prayer and Spirituality</b>	<b>Chapter 4: Journeys of Faith</b> <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Pray</b> <b>All of Unit 6: Sacraments</b>  <b>CD: Our Family Prayer- lyrics and music - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</b>	

1. What is prayer?	a. Know that prayer is conversation with God	2, 6, 11, 32, 62, 76, 114-115, 195, 315 Our Catholic Life 116, 140, 276, 316 Activity 311,315, 317 We Pray 380-389
	b. Recognize that God hears and answers all prayers according to His divine will	We Pray- 1 <sup>st</sup> bullet 380
	c. Know that prayer is a necessary part of the spiritual life	Refer to 1a; especially, We Pray 1 <sup>st</sup> paragraph 380
	d. Realize that prayer can be either mental or vocal	Include a discussion of personal prayer and communal prayer 2, 6, 11, 32, 62, 76, 114-115, 195, 315 Our Catholic Life 116, 140, 276, 316 Activity 311,315, 317 We Pray 380-389
	e. Know that the Our Father is the prayer that Jesus taught	We Pray 383
	f. Learn the traditional Catholic prayers**	We Pray 382, 383, 384, 387
2. What are the reasons we pray?	a. Explore at a deeper level each type of prayer: blessing, petition, intercession, thanksgiving, and praise.	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Types of Prayer</b></p> <p>See the prayer rituals found in the Seasonal lessons in the front of the student's text</p> <p>We Pray 380-381 Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 116</p> <p><b>Prayer of Blessing and Adoration-</b> 90, 115, 116, 302,</p> <p><b>Prayer of Petition-</b> 115, 116, 210, 290, 330,</p> <p><b>Prayer of Intercession</b> 115, 116, 198, 206, 308, 315</p>

		<p>Activity 317;</p> <p><b>Prayer of Thanksgiving</b> 78, 116,</p> <p><b>Prayer of Praise-</b> 78, 115, 116, 130, 158, 170,</p>
	b. Know that prayer is a response of love and deepens our relationship with God who loves us perfectly	<p>2, 6, 11, 32, 62, 76, 114-115, 195, 315</p> <p>Our Catholic Life 116, 140, 276, 316</p> <p>Activity 311,315, 317</p> <p>We Pray 380-389</p>
	c. Know the importance of intercessory prayer and the role of the Communion of Saints	<p><b>Prayer of Intercession</b> 115, 116, 198, 206, 308, 315</p> <p>Activity 317;</p> <p>We Pray 380-381</p> <p>Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 116</p> <p><b>Communion of the Saints</b> 312-313</p> <p>Catholic Faith Words 312</p> <p>Gold Star Activity313</p> <p>Activity 313</p> <p>Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 308</p> <p>Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 309</p> <p>Catholics Believe 320</p>
3. What are the types of prayer?	a. Discover the various postures of prayer	<p>2, 6, 11, 32, 62, 76, 114-115, 195, 315</p> <p>Our Catholic Life 116, 140, 276, 316</p> <p>Activity 311,315, 317</p> <p>We Pray 380-389</p> <p>CD: <i>Our Family Prayer-</i> lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>
	b. Explore the importance of the Rosary and its Scriptural roots	<p>We Believe 364,</p> <p>We Pray 388</p>

	c. Learn the various prayer devotions and their importance	Devotional Practices 388
	d. Introduce various inspired forms of spirituality in prayer as given to us by the saints	The Canticle of Zechariah 385 Mary's Canticle 385  Forms of spirituality in prayer is presented in Grades 7 & 8
4. What is the prayer of the Church?	a. Know that the Mass is the most perfect form of Liturgy because it unites us with the perfect worship and offering of Jesus	33, 108, 127, 207, 273, 274, 275, 276, 308, 313, 364 Catholic Faith Word 274 Activity 275 We Worship 371  Songs, <i>Supper of the Lamb</i> or <i>Take This and Eat</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. Explore and pray the Liturgy of the Hours	We Pray 387
	c. Discover the importance of Sacred Scripture in one's prayer life	Each session of <i>Alive in Christ</i> opens with modified Scripture reflection for children developing skills for contemplation and meditation.  <b>Take Note:</b> Each lesson begins with a reflection of a Scripture passage, the teacher is directed to ask, "What did you hear God say to you today?" This helps the student listen for God's personal invitation and deepen their experience of His presence in their lives. Scripture is reflected upon, studied, prayed and applied in each lesson
	d. Experience Lectio Divina	A modified Lectio Divina has been practiced since grade 1 in the Invite step and was



		doctrinally presented in grades 4-7 In Grade 6 refer to 78, 238
	e. Appreciate the gift of Adoration of the Blessed Sacrament as a means of developing a deep love for Jesus in the Holy Eucharist	Eucharist 275
<b>Domain: Christian Life</b>		<b>Refer to Our Catholic Life (found in the LIVE section of the lesson) where the student is challenged to apply the content of the lesson to everyday life, fostering a life of discipleship and service.</b>
1. What is the universal call to holiness?	a. Know the dignity of the human person	84-87, 244-247 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 241 Catholic Faith Words 84, 245 Discussion Question 84 Gold Star activity 242 Activity 243, 245, 249 Gold Star activity 82 Common Good 247 Our Catholic Life 88, 139, 236, 248 Catholics Believe 252 We Live 378-379  Catholic Social Teaching- Live Your Faith Life and Dignity of the Human Person 348-349;  Rights and Responsibilities of the Human Person 352-353
	b. Know the responsibility to live out our baptismal promises	272-273, Baptism 274 Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268
	c. Explore examples of holiness in the lives of the saints	2, 6, 117, 188, 208, 315 We Believe 369 Litany of the Saints 318  Refer to the People of Faith for more examples of Saints

		and in addition refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> for more examples of holiness in the lives of the saints
	d. Realize that we are all called to be saints	The teacher should stress this point when presenting the above citation.
	e. Know the importance of living a life of virtue	164, 244, 245, 314 Catholic Faith Words 245, 298 Sharing God’s Love 299 We Live 378
	f. Learn the Theological and Cardinal Virtues	Same as above; especially, We Live 378
	g. Know the importance of the gift of sanctifying grace given to us by Christ through the Sacraments	10, 99, 108, 179, 244, 273, 299 We Live Grace and Virtue 378  Songs, <i>Alive in Christ &amp; Healing Grace</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
2. What does it mean to have a lived Christian faith?	a. Know the need to participate in the life of the Church through worship and the sacraments	114-115, 195, 258-259, 274-275, 286, 296-297 Catholic Faith Words 114  Song: <i>The Seven Sacraments</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> .
	b. Recognize the importance of participation in community service and missionary outreach endeavors	<b>Community Service</b> Participate in the following: Activity 73, 87, 94,117, 134, 135, 137, 139, 155, 157, 162, 190, 191, 197, 215,249, 255, 257, 295, 297, 310, 311, 334, 335,  Our Catholic Life 88, 116, 140, 300, 316, 340,  Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith 348-361;

		<p>Songs, <i>Serving Others and Act Justly</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p><b>Missionary Outreach</b>  195, 205-207, 216-219, 244-247, 272-275, 284-287  Catholic Faith Words 274  Catholic Tradition 188, 268  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213, 281  Activity 195, 217, 219, 221, 243, 245, 247, 277, 283, 285  Scripture followed by  Discussion Question 284  Gold Star Activity 218, 287  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 214, 242, 282  Sharing the Message 215  Our Catholic Life and Gold Star Activity 208, 220, 248, 276, 288  Discussion Question 206, 275,  Catholics Believe 224, 252, 280  We Believe 367  Song, <i>Have You Ever Seen a Mustard Seed?</i> – music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	c. Participate in various cultural and seasonal events of the Church	<p>The teacher should encourage participation when discussing 195, 216-219  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 213  Activity 195, 197, 219, 221  Catholic Faith Words 194  Getting Started and Gold Star activity 214  Our Catholic Life 220  Catholics Believe 224</p> <p>Song, <i>Somos el Cuerpo de Cristo/We Are the Body of Christ</i>- lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	d. Appreciate the diversity of various	Use the above plus refer to Catholic Family Customs

	cultural traditions of faith	found in the Seasonal lesson's Family + Faith Pages for more cultural expressions of faith.
	e. Know that by baptism, we are all called to evangelization	<p>272-275  Getting Started Gold Star Activity 202, 270  Activity 271, 273  Catholic Faith Word 274  Our Catholic Life 276  Catholics Believe 280  We Believe 367</p> <p><b>Examples of Evangelization</b>  Steps to Standing Strong 180  Be A Good Witness 208  What Does it mean to keep the Great Commandment? 236  What Does it mean to promote Human Dignity? 248  How can you be an agent of love for God? 276  How can you follow the example of Jesus in serving God and others? 288</p> <p>Song, <i>Have You Ever Seen a Mustard Seed?</i> – music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
3. What is discipleship?	a. Foster a personal relationship with Jesus	<p>Opening Lesson- Growing as Disciples of Jesus 6  232-235, 244-247, 284-285  Catholic Faith Words 234, 246  Gold Star Activity 234  Scripture and Discussion Question 284  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 229, 241, 281, 309  Catholics Believe 240, 252, 288  Common Good 247  We Live 375-379</p> <p><b>Scripture concerning Discipleship:</b></p>

		Scripture on 200, 201, 245, 253, 278, 284
	b. Know that to follow Jesus we must follow His example of love and service	<p><b>Activities encouraging examples of Discipleship</b>  Activity 73, 87, 94, 117, 134, 135, 137, 139, 155, 157, 162, 190, 191, 197, 215, 249, 255, 257, 295, 297, 310, 311, 334, 335,  Our Catholic Life 88, 116, 140, 300, 316, 340,  Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith 348-361;</p> <p>Songs, <i>Serving Others and Act Justly</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	c. Know that as disciples, we, too, must carry our crosses, but we are assured that He carries them with us	<p>The teacher should include this when presenting Opening Lesson- Growing as Disciples of Jesus 6 232-235, 244-247  Catholic Faith Words 234, 246  Gold Star Activity 234  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 229, 241  Catholics Believe 240, 252  Common Good 247  We Live 375-379</p>
	d. Know that there is value in suffering, especially when united with the cross of Jesus	Same as above
4. What is evangelization?	a. Know the importance of both word and actions in proclaiming the Gospel to others	<p>272-275  Getting Started Gold Star Activity 202, 270  Activity 271, 273  Catholic Faith Word 274  Our Catholic Life 276  Catholics Believe 280  We Believe 367</p> <p><b>Examples of Evangelization</b>  Steps to Standing Strong 180</p>

		<p>Be A Good Witness 208          What Does it mean to keep the Great Commandment? 236          What Does it mean to promote Human Dignity? 248          How can you be an agent of love for God? 276          How can you follow the example of Jesus in serving God and others? 288</p> <p>Song, <i>Have You Ever Seen a Mustard Seed?</i> – music and lyrics at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Know what it means to be Christ to others and recognize His presence in each person</p>	<p>232-235          Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 228          Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 229          Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 230          Discussion Questions 233          Gold Star Activity 232          Activity 233, 235, 237          Our Catholic Life: What Does it mean to keep the Great Commandment and Gold Star Activity 236          Catholics Believe 240          We Live 375</p> <p>Songs: <i>The Great Commandment and Love God</i>– music and lyrics at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>c. Realize that we are all called to present the Truths of our Faith with love</p>	<p>Refer to 4 a</p>
	<p>d. Know that catechesis is a formal sharing of the Faith</p>	<p>The teacher should include this point when presenting 4a</p>
	<p>e. Realize that we must be prepared to defend the Truths of our Faith</p>	<p>Steps to Standing Strong 180          Be A Good Witness 208</p>

		<p>What Does it mean to keep the Great Commandment? 236</p> <p>What Does it mean to promote Human Dignity? 248</p> <p>How can you be an agent of love for God? 276</p> <p>How can you follow the example of Jesus in serving God and others? 288</p>
5. What is stewardship?	a. Know that God placed man above all creation to be caretakers	<p><b>Responsible stewards</b></p> <p>84-87, 236</p> <p>Catholic Tradition 68</p> <p>Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 81</p> <p>Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 82</p> <p>Gold Star Activity 84, 87</p> <p>Scripture and Discussion Question 85</p> <p>Activity 85, 87, 89</p> <p>Discussion Question 86</p> <p>Our Catholic Life 88</p> <p>Catholics Believe 92</p> <p>Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith - Care for God's Creation 360-361</p> <p>OSVCD- You Tube Grade 6 – God's Creation Part 1- Song/Video - at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	b. Know that our time, talent, treasure, and all that we have is a gift from God and is meant to be shared with God, the Church, and others	<p>274, 284-285</p> <p>Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 201, 281</p> <p>Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 202</p> <p>Scripture and Discussion question 284</p>
	c. Learn the principles of Catholic Social Teaching	<p>We Live 378-379</p> <p>Our Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith 348- 361</p> <p>Song: <i>Act Justly</i> – music and lyrics at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>

	d. Learn and practice Corporal and Spiritual Works of Mercy	314-315 Catholic Faith Words 315 Our Catholic Tradition 308 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 310 We Live 378
<b>Domain: Morality</b>		<b>All of Unit 5: Morality Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Live</b>
1. Why is it important to have a well-formed conscience?	a. Know that because of Original Sin, man could no longer choose the good and avoid evil without help	98-99, 192-193, We Live: Sin and Vice 377
	b. Know that God did not abandon man, but by establishing His covenant, He provided a means for our salvation	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Covenant</b></p> <p><b>Old Covenant</b> 4, 96-97, 232 Catholic Faith Word 97 Catholic Tradition 68 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 93</p> <p><b>New Covenant</b> 98-99, 108, 127, 138, 232 Catholic Faith Words 98</p> <p style="text-align: center;">The covenant theme runs through Chapters 1-9- the teacher should stress the theme when presenting these chapters</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Redemption</b> 192-193 Catholic Faith Words 192</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Salvation</b> 3, 33, 65, 127 Catholic Faith Words 3, 127 Catholics Believe 132 We Believe 365-366</p>
	c. Identify mortal and venial sins	256 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 254 Catholic Faith Words 256 We Live: Sin and Vice 377



<p>2. What resources does God provide through natural law and the teachings of the Church to help properly form our conscience?</p>	<p>a. Know that God established His Law for our freedom and happiness.</p>	<p>136-137 God's Laws 137 Catholic Faith Words 137</p>
	<p>b. Know that God gave us a conscience to judge whether something is good or evil.</p>	<p>258 Catholic Faith Words 258 Catholic Tradition 228 Our Catholic Life: How can I keep a clear conscience? 260 Activity 261 Catholics Believe 264 Informing Your Conscience and Gold Star Activity 260</p>
	<p>c. Recognize that we have free will and intelligence.</p>	<p>258 Our Catholic Life 100</p>
	<p>d. Know that the Pope and the Magisterium of the Church are infallible when defining a teaching on faith or morals.</p>	<p>286 Catholic Faith Words 286</p>
	<p>e. Know that the moral virtues help overcome vices that can lead to sin.</p>	<p>164, 244, 245, 314 Catholic Faith Words 245, 298 Sharing God's Love 299 We Live 378</p>
	<p>f. Learn the Precepts of the Church.</p>	<p>234, 235 Catholic Faith Words 234 Our Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 228 We Live: Precepts of the Church 377</p>
	<p>g. Know that we are strengthened by the gift of grace.</p>	<p>10, 99, 108, 179, 244, 273, 299 We Live Grace and Virtue 378  <i>Songs, Alive in Christ &amp; Healing Grace</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>

	h. Know that natural law is the basic moral law that God has placed in human nature and that we discover through reason.	137, Catholic Faith Words 137 We Live: Moral Law #2 - 375
3. How did Jesus fulfill God's Law?	a. Recall that because of the sin of Adam and Eve, the friendship with God was broken	84-87, 96 Catholic Faith Words 87 Scripture 96 Gold Star Activity 96  Song, <i>Where, are you, Adam?</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	b. God, in His compassion, established His covenant and promised a Savior	<b>Covenant</b> <b>Old Covenant</b> 4, 96-97, 232 Catholic Faith Word 97 Catholic Tradition 68 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 93  <b>New Covenant</b> 98-99, 108, 127, 138, 232 Catholic Faith Words 98  <b>Redemption</b> 192-193 Catholic Faith Words 192  Song, <i>Savior of the World</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>
	c. Know that Jesus is the Savior that was promised in the Old Covenant	33, 65, 126-127 Catholic Faith Words 127
	d. Know that Jesus established a New and Everlasting Covenant at the Last Supper and Crucifixion	98-99, 108, 127, 138, 192-193, 232 Catholic Faith Words 98

<p>4. How do the Two Great Commandments summarize God's Law?</p>	<p>a. Recall that God gave His Law to Moses on Mt. Sinai</p>	<p>96, 97, 99, 100, 136-139, Catholics Believe 144, Catholic Faith Words 97 Our Catholic Life 140, Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 133 Activity 134, 135, 137, 139, 141 Chapter Review 143 We Live 375</p> <p>Song, <i>My Ten Commandments</i> -lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>Use OSVCD- You Tube Grade 6- The Ten Commandments video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Know and explain the meaning of each of the Ten Commandments</p>	<p>Same as above; especially, activity 139 We Live: The Ten Commandments 375</p>
	<p>c. Know that the Decalogue must be interpreted in light of this twofold yet single commandment of love</p>	<p>Refer to 4a; especially, Catholic Faith Words 137 God's Laws 137</p>
	<p>d. Know that the first three commandments fulfill the great commandment to love God, and the last seven fulfill love of neighbor</p>	<p>Refer to 4a; especially, Our Catholic life: The First Three Commandments and Gold Star Activity 140</p>
	<p>e. and the last seven fulfill love of neighbor</p>	<p>The teacher should point this out when presenting 4a</p> <p>Use OSVCD- You Tube Grade 6- The Ten Commandments video- found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p>5. Why is it important to live the Beatitudes?</p>	<p>a. Know that the Beatitudes are at the</p>	<p>232-235, 245 Our Catholic Life 236</p>

	heart of the teaching of Jesus	<p>Catholic Tradition 228  Catholic Faith Word 234  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 229  Catholics Believe 240  Activity 230, 231, 233, 235, 237  We Live 376</p> <p>Song, <i>The Beatitudes</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>Grade 6- The Beatitudes video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	b. Know that living the Beatitudes is contrary to what the world believes, but Jesus promises eternal happiness to those who follow them	<p>Refer to 5 a; especially, 245  We Live 376</p> <p>Song, <i>The Beatitudes</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>Grade 6- The Beatitudes video- at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	c. Identify the Scripture passages connected with the Beatitudes	Scripture 245
	d. Become familiar with saints who give example of the Beatitudes	<p>2, 6, 117, 188, 208, 315  We Believe 369  Litany of the Saints 318</p> <p>Refer to the People of Faith for more examples of Saints who give example of the Beatitudes and refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a> for more examples of Saints</p>
6. What is the role of the Church and of every Christian in shaping society?	a. Know that the Church and each of her members has a responsibility to help influence and shape society so that it is in conformity with	<p><b>Church</b>  4, 10, 33, 34, 56, 73, 101, 115, 188, 194, 195, 207, 259, 275, 276, 296-298, 351, 359  Activity 195, 197  Catholic Faith Words 194  Catholics Believe 200</p>

	<p>Christian morality rather than conforming to the morality of the culture</p>	<p>We Believe 367</p> <p><b>Members have a responsibility to help influence and shape society</b></p> <p>136-139, 232-235, 244-247  Catholic Faith Words 138, 234, 245, 246  Discussion Questions 139  Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 228  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 229, 241  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 230, 242  Activity 139, 235, 237, 243, 247, 249  Gold Star Activity 234  Scripture 234  Our Catholic Life 236, 248  Catholics Believe 240, 252  Scripture and Gold Star Activity 246  The Common Good 247</p> <p><i>Songs, Have You Ever Seen a Mustard Seed? Serving Others; You've Got to Love them; Least of My Brothers; Act Justly, The Beatitudes and The Great Commandment</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Know that we are obligated to follow civil authority unless it contradicts God's Law</p>	<p>The teacher should stress this when presenting 244-247, 314-315  The Common Good 247</p>
	<p>c. Know that we are obligated to respect and protect all human life from conception to natural death</p>	<p>244-247, 314-315  Our Catholic Life 247, Our Catholic Life 248, Catholic Faith Words 245, 246  Catholic Tradition 228  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 241</p>

		<p>Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 242  Activity 243, 247, 249  Our Catholic Life 248  Catholics Believe 252  Scripture and Gold Star Activity 246  The Common Good 247  Litany of Justice and Peace 250,  Catholics Believe 252,  Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith 348-361</p>
	d. Know that social justice demands that conditions within a society must allow for the needs and well-being of its members to be recognized	<p>Same as above: especially, Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith  Rights and Responsibilities of the Human Person 352-353</p>
7. What is the teaching of the Church on human sexuality?	a. Know the virtue of chastity and what it means to live a chaste life	<p>298, 299  Catholic Faith Words 298  Our Catholic Life Gold Star Activity 236</p>
	b. Know that every person is called to lead a chaste life, each according to his particular state of life.	<p>Sharing God's Love 299</p>
	c. Introduce the teaching of the Theology of the Body	<p>84-87  Catholic Tradition 68  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 81  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 82  Gold Star Activity 84, 87  Scripture and Discussion Question 85  Activity 85, 87, 89  Discussion Question 86  Our Catholic Life 88  Catholics Believe 92  Prayer of Adoration 90</p>

		Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith - Life and Dignity of the Human Person 348-349
	d. Recognize that Christian marriage between a man and a woman and the structure of the family are essential components of a society	296-297 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 293 Gold Star activity 294 Activity 295, 297, 301 Discussion question 298 Catholic Faith Words 297 Catholics Believe 304 We Live: Vocations and Laity 373  Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith- Call to Family, Community and Participation 350-351
	e. Know that a husband and wife form a new community - a family which is the Domestic Church	297- 298 Discussion Questions 298 Catholic Faith Words 297 Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith- Call to Family, Community and Participation 350-351
	f. Know that the Christian home is the place where children receive the first proclamation of the faith. For this reason, the family home is rightly called the "Domestic Church," a community of grace and prayer, a school of human virtues and of Christian charity.	A Domestic Church 298 Catholic Faith Words 297
	g. Realize that marriage is ordered to the unity of the spouses and the creation of new life	Refer to 7d and especially, Sacrament of Service 297

	<p>h. By creating the human being man and woman, God gives personal dignity equally to the one and the other. Each person, man and woman, should acknowledge and accept that God created them male or female intentionally for all eternity.</p>	<p>84-87  Catholic Tradition 68  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 81  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 82  Gold Star Activity 84, 87  Scripture and Discussion Question 85  Activity 85, 87, 89  Discussion Question 86  Our Catholic Life 88  Catholics Believe 92  Prayer of Adoration 90</p> <p>Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith -  Life and Dignity of the Human Person 348-349</p>
<p><b>Domain: Vocations</b></p>		<p><b>Chapter 16: Baptized for Mission</b>  <b>Chapter 17: Lives of Service</b>  <b>Chapter 18: Sharing God’s Love</b>  <b>Our Catholic Tradition Faith Basics We Live</b></p>
<p>1. What is the Catholic knowing of the word “vocation?”</p>	<p>a. Know that vocation is a call from God to a distinctive state of life, in which the person can reach holiness.</p>	<p>284-287, 296-297  Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268  Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 281  Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 282  Activity 283, 285, 287, 289  Scripture and Discussion Question 284, 296  Catholic Faith Words 285, 286, 297  Gold Star Activity 287  Our Catholic Life 288  Catholics Believe 292  We Live 373, 372</p> <p>Song, <i>Come and Follow Me</i>, - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. See that everyone has a vocation in life.</p>	<p>Living the Call- How people live out their baptismal Call 286  We Live 372, 373</p>



	c. Know the distinction between universal vocation, primary vocation, and secondary vocation.	Refer to 1a; especially We Live 372, 373
	d. Name the primary vocations in the Church: priesthood, religious life, marriage	Refer to 1a; especially We Live 372, 373  <b>Priesthood</b> 268, 286, 299, Catholic Faith Words 286, We Live 373  <b>Religious Life</b> Consecrated Life 286 The Evangelical Counsels 287 We Live: Members of Religious Communities 373 We Live: Charisms and Vows 374  <b>Marriage</b> 296-297 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 293 Gold Star activity 294 Activity 295, 297, 301 Discussion question 298 Catholic Faith Words 297 Catholics Believe 304  Catholic Social Teaching Live Your Faith- Call to Family, Community and Participation 350-351
	e. Know that responding to a vocation is a gift of self.	Refer to all of the above
2. How does discernment play a role in each person's life?	a. Know that discernment means - making a decision with God in mind.	The term discernment is presented in Gr. 7 pg. 296; however, the teacher can present the term when presenting in 284-287, 296-297 Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 281

		Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 282 Activity 283, 285, 287, 289 Scripture and Discussion Question 284, 296 Catholic Faith Words 285. 286, 297 Gold Star Activity 287 Our Catholic Life 288 Catholics Believe 292 We Live 373, 372
	b. Know that discernment is the process of coming to the realization of what God's will is for us.	Same as above
	c. Know that we are to discern different kinds of choices in our lives - big and small decisions.	Refer to 2a
	d. Know that discernment involves listening to the promptings of the Holy Spirit.	Refer to 2a
	e. Know that discernment involves seeking the counsel of friends, family members, and other trusted individuals.	Refer to 2a
	f. Know that discernment involves quietly listening to God in prayer.	Your Vocation 285
	g. Know that in the end it is your job to act upon what you have found to be God's will.	Catholics Believe 292
	h. Know that it is important to have knowledge of the gifts	274, 284-285 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 201, 281

	<p>and abilities that God has given you because these gifts help to dispose you to a particular vocation.</p>	<p>Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 202 Scripture and Discussion Question 284</p>
<p>3. How does living one's vocation fulfill one's baptismal call?</p>	<p>a. Know how Christ's love for the Church is an example of the love that should be lived out in one's vocation.</p>	<p>Vocation- refer to 1a and 1d plus the following</p> <p><b>Living one's vocation fulfill one's baptismal call</b> 136-139, 232-235, 244-247 Living the Call- How people live out their baptismal Call 286 Catholic Faith Words 138, 234, 245, 246 Discussion Questions 139 Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 228 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 229, 241 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 230, 242 Activity 139, 235, 237, 243, 247, 249 Gold Star Activity 234 Scripture 234 Our Catholic Life 236, 248 Catholics Believe 240, 252 Scripture and Gold Star Activity 246 The Common Good 247</p> <p><i>Songs, Have You Ever Seen a Mustard Seed? Serving Others; You've Got to Love them; Least of My Brothers; Act Justly, The Beatitudes and The Great Commandment</i> - lyrics and music at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>Use OSVCD- You Tube Grade 6- The Beatitudes video- found at <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>

	b. Know that both living out one's baptismal call and one's vocation require sacrifice.	Using the above citation, the teacher should make this point.
	c. Know that by our baptism, we are all called to live out the universal call to holiness.	<p><b>Baptism</b> 99, 195,218, 272-274 Activity 270, 271, 275</p> <p><b>Universal Call to Holiness</b> <b>Holiness</b> 137, 297, 325, 328,</p> <p><b>Holiness in action</b> 232-235, 244-248, 314-315 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 229, 241 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 242, 310 Catholic Faith Words 315 Gold Star Activity 232, 234, 246 Activity 233, 235 243, 245, 247, 249 Our Catholic Life 236, 248 Catholics Believe 240, 252</p> <p>Also refer to Our Catholic Life (in the Live section of the lesson) where the student is challenged to apply the content of the lesson to everyday life, thereby fostering a lived spirituality.</p>
	d. Know that by our baptism, we share in the Triple Office of Jesus - priest, prophet, and king.	99, 195,218, 272-274 Activity 270, 271, 275
	e. Know that by living out our vocation, we are giving to others and the Church.	Refer to 3a
	f. Know that just as living out one's	Make this point when presenting 284-287, 296-297

	baptismal call leads to joy, living one's vocation also leads to joy.	Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 281 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 282 Activity 283, 285, 287, 289 Scripture and Discussion Question 284, 296 Catholic Faith Words 285. 286, 297 Gold Star Activity 287 Our Catholic Life 288 Catholics Believe 292 We Live 373, 372
4. What are the signs of a vocation?	a. Know that joy in giving up what it takes to live a particular vocation is a sign of having a vocation.	Include this point when discussing 284-287, 296-297 Catholic Tradition and the Big Question 268 Scripture followed by <i>What Do You Wonder?</i> 281 Getting Started and Gold Star Activity 282 Activity 283, 285, 287, 289 Scripture and Discussion Question 284, 296 Catholic Faith Words 285. 286, 297 Gold Star Activity 287 Our Catholic Life 288 Catholics Believe 292 We Live 373, 372
	b. Know that there is an inner awareness of a drawing to a particular vocation	Refer to 4a
	c. Know that God gives the capacity to respond to one's vocation."	Refer to 4a
5. What is the priesthood?	a. Distinguish the difference between the common and the ministerial priesthood.	We Live: 373

	b. Know that a priest is one that offers sacrifice.	268, 286, 299, Catholic Faith Words 286, We Live 373
	c. Know that the ministerial priesthood is at the service of the Church to be at the service of Divine worship.	We Live Ordained Ministry 373
	d. Know the process of discerning a vocation to the priesthood.	Include this in the discussion of 5 b
	b. Identify the promises priests make to obedience, celibacy, and prayer	We Live Ordained Ministry 373
6. What is religious life?	a. Know what are the Evangelical Counsels of poverty, chastity, and obedience.	Consecrated Life 286 The Evangelical Counsels 287 We Live: Charisms and Vows 374
	b. Introduce the different forms of religious life - private dedication, hermit life, order of virgins, secular institutes, active religious institutes, societies of apostolic life, cloistered religious orders	This will be presented in Grades 7 & 8; the teacher may include this when presenting: Consecrated Life 286 The Evangelical Counsels 287 We Live: Members of Religious Communities 373 We Live: Charisms and Vows 374
	c. Know the process of discerning a vocation to the religious life.	Same as above
<p><b>Take Note:</b> In every grade level the People of Faith, found at the end of each lesson, are saints that model each of the vocations such as priesthood, religious life, married life and single life. For additional information refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a>.</p>		

<p>7. Who are some of the saints that have modeled each of the vocations?</p>	<p>a. Describe the lives of saints that modeled the vocation of the priesthood such as: St. John Marie Vianney, St. Francis de Sales, St. John of the Cross, etc.</p>	<p>St. John Marie Vianney-presented in Grade 5</p> <p>St. Francis de Sales refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>St. John of the Cross refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p> <p>More about the above saints or saints that modeled the vocation of the priesthood refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>b. Describe the lives of saints that modeled the vocation of the religious life such as: St. Benedict, St. Dominic, St. Teresa of Avila, St. Thérèse of Lisieux, Mother Teresa, etc.</p>	<p>St. Benedict presented in Grade 5</p> <p>St. Dominic presented in Grade 4</p> <p>St. Teresa of Avila presented in Grade 6 on 77</p> <p>St. Thérèse of Lisieux presented in Grades 1 &amp; 2</p> <p>Mother Teresa presented in Grade 2</p> <p>More about the above saints or saints that modeled the vocation of the religious life refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
	<p>c. Describe the lives of saints that modeled the vocation of the marriage such as: St. Louis and Zelle Martin, etc.</p>	<p>St. Louis &amp; Zelle Martin, parents of the Little Flower - presented in Grade 4</p> <p>More about the above saints or saints that modeled the vocation of the marriage refer to <a href="http://aliveinchrist.osv.com">aliveinchrist.osv.com</a></p>
<p><b>NOTES</b></p>		

